Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

Version 2.3.

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at: mfma@treasury.gov.za

Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5534 Electronic documents: Igdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:

Preparation Instructions					
Municipality Name: Mr. Cavin Petersen Cl 021 807 4623 cavin@drakenstein.gov.za Tel. E-Mail: Budget for MTREF starting: 2011 Does this municipality have Entities? No					
If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipalis Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets					
Hide Reference columns on all sheets Printing Instructions Clear Highlights on all sheets	Important documents which provide essential assistance				
Showing / Hiding Columns Showing / Clearing Highlights	MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12 MBRR Budget Formats Guide MFMA Circular 48 MFMA Circular 51 Click to view Click to view				
	MFMA Return Forms Click to view				

Organisational structure votes (if required) Vote1 - Municipal Council Organisational structure sub-votes (if required) Vote2 - Municipal Manager Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010 Vote4 - Strategic Services Mayor & Support Staff Deputy Mayor & Support Staff Speaker & Support Staff Full Time Councilors and Support Staff Chief Whip Assessment Rates Vote5 - Corporate Governance Vote6 - Social Services Vote7 - Finance Vote8 - Infrastructure & Planning Vote9 - Example 9 Grants and Donations Vote10 - Example 10 Vote11 - Example 11 Vote12 - Example 12 Vote13 - Example 13 Municipal Manager Administration: Municipal Manager Office Manager Vote14 - Example 14 Vote15 - Example 15 Strategic Services Internal Audit Intergovernmental relations Economic Development Policy, Research and Communication Rural Development Head: Corporate Services Administration: Corporate Services Legal Services Information Technology Administration: Estates & Properties Municipal Buildings Security: Municipal Buildings Human Resources Labour Relations Social Services Executive Director Social and Community Servic Protective Services: Head Protective Services Protective Services : Security Services Protective Services : Traffic Services Protective Services: Fire and Civil Defence Protective Services: Security Services Community Services: Head Community Services Community Services: Administration Community Services: Administration Community Services: Clinics Community Services: Libraries Community Services: Environmental Health Community Services: Public Conveniences Community Services: Community Development Community Services: Parks Community Services: Sport Grounds Community Services: Arboretum Community Services: Nursery Community Services: Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve Community Services: Trees and Grass Cutting Community Services: Trees and Grass Cutting Community Services: Coal welfare development Community Services: Parks-GIS Community Services: Holiday Resort Community Services: Special Projects Community Services: Swimming Pools Community Services: Cemetries Housing Services: Head Housing Services Housing Offices: Paarl East Housing Offices: Mbekweni Housing Services: Projects Municipal Employees Economic Scheme Sub Economic scheme Housing Services: Special Projects Administration Financial Services Financial Accounting Income Section Expenditure section Supply Chain Management Infrastructure & Planning Executive Director: Civil Services

Electrical Services Civil Engineering Services: Head Civil Engineering Services	
Civil Engineering Services: Administration	
Civil Engineering Services: Public Works	
Civil Engineering Services: Building Maintenance	
Civil Engineering Services: Roads Civil Engineering Services: Streets & Stormwater	
Civil Engineering Services: Sewerage	
Civil Engineering Services: Cleansing	
Civil Engineering Services: Water Supply	
Civil Engineering Services: Workshop	
Example 9	Vote9
Subvote example 9	
Subvote example 9 Subvote example 9	
Subvote example 9	
Subvote example 9	
Subvote example 9 Subvote example 9	
Subvote example 9	
Subvote example 9	
Subvote example 9	
Example 10 Subvote example 10	Vote10
Subvote example 10	
Subvote example 10	
Subvote example 10	
Subvote example 10 Subvote example 10	
Subvote example 10	
Subvote example 10	
Subvote example 10 Subvote example 10	
Example 11	Vote11
Subvote example 11	
Subvote example 11	
Subvote example 11 Subvote example 11	
Subvote example 11	
Subvote example 11	
Subvote example 11 Subvote example 11	
Subvote example 11	
Subvote example 11	
Example 12 Subvote example 12	Vote12
Subvote example 12	
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 12	
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 12	
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 12 Subvote example 12	
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 12	
Subvote example 12	
Subvote example 12	
Subvote example 12	Vote13
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 13 Subvote example 13	Vote13
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 13 Subvote example 13 Subvote example 13 Subvote example 13	Vote13
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 13	Vote13
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 13	Vote13
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 13	Vote13
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 13	Vote13
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 13	Vote13
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 13	
Subvote example 12 Example 13 Subvote example 13	Vote13 Vote14
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 13	
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 13 Subvote example 14	
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 13 Subvote example 14	
Subvote example 12 Example 13 Subvote example 14	
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 13 Subvote example 14	
Subvote example 12 Example 13 Subvote example 14	
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 13 Subvote example 14	
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 13 Subvote example 14	Vote14
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 13 Subvote example 14 Subvote example 15	
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 13 Subvote example 14 Subvote example 15 Subvote example 15	Vote14
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 13 Subvote example 14 Subvote example 15 Subvote example 15 Subvote example 15 Subvote example 15	Vote14
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 13 Subvote example 14 Subvote example 15 Subvote example 15	Vote14
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 13 Subvote example 14 Subvote example 15	Vote14
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 13 Subvote example 14 Subvote example 15 Subvote example 14 Subvote example 15	Vote14
Subvote example 12 Subvote example 13 Subvote example 14 Subvote example 15	Vote14

WC023 Drakenstein - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality WC023 Drakenstein Grade Province WC WESTERN CAPE Web Address www.drakenstein.gov.za e-mail Address

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

careen@drakenstein.gov.za

B. CONTACT INFORMATIO	N
Postal address:	
P O Boy	

City / Town Paarl Postal Code

Street address

Civic Centr Building Street No. & Name Bergriver E City / Town Paarl Postal Code

General Contacts

021 807 4500 Telephone number

Fax number

E-mail address

re
Boulevard

:	POI ITICAL	LEADERSHIP	

C. FOLITICAL LEADERSH	IF				
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:			
gj-		Name	Mr. E Samaai		
Telephone number		Telephone number	021 807 4619		
Cell number		Cell number			
Fax number		Fax number			
E-mail address		E-mail address	ephraim.samaai@drakenstein.gov.za		

Mayor/Executive Mayor: Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor: Mrs. C Manuel Name Name Mrs. C Jacobs Telephone number Telephone number 021 807 6397 Cell number Cell number Fax number Fax number

E-mail address

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:			
Name	Mr. M Nothnagel	Name	Ms Corne Louw		
Telephone number		Telephone number	021 807 4611		
Cell number		Cell number			
Fax number		Fax number			
F-mail address		F-mail address	corne louw@drakenstein gov za		

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the M	Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:		
D. MANAGEMENT LEADE	RSHIP				
E-mail address	-mail address		corne.louw@drakenstein.gov.za		
Fax number		Fax number			
Cell number		Cell number			
Telephone number		Telephone number	021 807 4611		
Name	Mr. M Nothnagel	Name	Ms Corne Louw		

Name	Dr. Sidima Kabanyane	Name	Mrs. Elna Smit
Telephone number		Telephone number	021 807 4615
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	sidima.kabanyane@drakenstein.go.vza	E-mail address	elna@drakenstein.gov.za
Chief Financial Office	er	Secretary/PA to the C	Chief Financial Officer
Name	Mr. Cavin Petersen	Name	Mrs.Candice Boonzaaier
Telephone number	021 807 4623	Telephone number	021 807 4624
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	086 5233 625	Fax number	086 5233 625

· ax mannoon	000 0200 020	. ax mambon	000 0200 020
E-mail address	cavin@drakenstein.gov.za	E-mail address	Candice.boonzaaier@drakenstein.gov.za
Official responsible	for submitting financial information		
Name	Chris Mapeyi		
Telephone number	021 807 4778		
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address	chris.mapeyi@drakenstein.gov.za		

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2007/8	2007/8 2008/9 2009/10 Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expo Framework					
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Financial Performance										
Property rates	113,126	123,009	147,878	162,592	160,507	160,507	160,507	170,076	181,823	194,381
Service charges	402,092	480,815	566,026	669,622	667,207	667,207	667,207	784,346	946,811	1,131,508
Investment revenue	10,970	18,935	11,623	11,000	8,937	8,937	8,937	8,390	9,019	9,696
Transfers recognised - operational	27,673	123,758	153,546	167,884	178,544	178,544	178,544	202,681	207,104	228,180
Other own revenue	67,047 620,908	78,271 824,788	63,810 942,883	76,825 1,087,923	70,869 1,086,063	70,869	70,869	75,886 1,241,380	82,860 1,427,617	88,675 1,652,439
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	020,906	024,/00	942,003	1,067,923	1,000,003	1,086,063	1,086,063	1,241,300	1,427,017	1,052,439
Employee costs	176,969	205,082	234,112	270,374	271,253	271,253	271,253	298,018	333,771	370,485
Remuneration of councillors	12,506	13,688	14,859	16,673	15,673	15,673	15,673	16,927	18,282	19,744
Depreciation & asset impairment	52,584	120,942	119,010	153,649	146,116	146,116	146,116	149,801	157,387	163,683
Finance charges	7,420	18,006	21,638	27,852	27,852	27,852	27,852	34,168	44,052	54,450
Materials and bulk purchases	152,944	206,198	264,034	326,188	319,405	319,405	319,405	408,132	522,486	669,185
Transfers and grants	487	507	577	618	618	618	618	665	711	761
Other expenditure	208,865	212,884	296,006	313,994	320,974	320,974	320,974	329,076	349,915	373,095
Total Expenditure	611,775	777,307	950,236	1,109,348	1,101,891	1,101,891	1,101,891	1,236,787	1,426,604	1,651,403
Surplus/(Deficit)	9,132	47,482	(7,353)	(21,425)	(15,828)	(15,828)	(15,828)	4,593	1,013	1,036
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	9,132	47,482	(7,353)	(21,425)	(15,828)	(15,828)	(15,828)	4,593	1,013	1,036
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9,132	47,482	(7,353)	(21,425)	(15,828)	(15,828)	(15,828)	4,593	1,013	1,036
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	144,980	233,772	215,860	286,877	254,937	254,937	254,937	363,023	331,678	352,323
Transfers recognised - capital	41,049	71,925	39,261	37,275	41,595	41,595	41,595	63,371	56,614	58,548
Public contributions & donations	_	-	_	6,200	50	50	50	20	20	20
Borrowing	67,913	81,485	86,370	112,984	105,784	105,784	105,784	144,200	137,000	146,000
Internally generated funds	34,408	80,363	90,228	130,418	107,507	107,507	107,507	155,432	138,044	147,755
Total sources of capital funds	143,370	233,772	215,860	286,877	254,937	254,937	254,937	363,023	331,678	352,323
Financial position										
Total current assets	278,809	312,663	355,494	274,713	347,025	347,025	347,025	285,439	267,989	238,229
Total non current assets	3,017,611	3,134,885	3,237,114	3,366,921	3,334,981	3,334,981	3,334,981	3,547,884	3,721,874	3,910,315
Total current liabilities	166,718	218,205	258,825	179,632	214,406	214,406	214,406	213,997	216,421	233,093
Total non current liabilities	213,337	277,941	347,906	446,170	446,170	446,170	446,170	561,924	683,648	793,241
Community wealth/Equity	2,911,990	2,951,402	2,985,877	3,015,832	3,021,429	3,021,429	3,021,429	3,057,402	3,089,795	3,122,210
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	79,133	210,484	157,375	136,865	156,632	156,632	156,632	187,586	200,769	208,977
Net cash from (used) investing	(90,716)	(238,926)	(214,390)	(281,728)	(249,182)	(249,182)	(249,182)	(358,723)	(327,178)	(347,923)
Net cash from (used) financing	87,194	44,680	65,815	86,756	86,756	86,756	86,756	105,738	99,801	94,701
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	165,563	181,801	190,601	132,494	184,806	184,806	184,806	119,408	92,800	48,555
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	165,675	181,913	190,713	132,606	184,918	184,918	184,918	119,520	92,912	48,667
Application of cash and investments	152,478	154,724	129,473	79,034	78,091	62,348	62,348	43,187	35,576	27,634
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	13,197	27,189	61,240	53,572	106,827	122,570	122,570	76,333	57,336	21,033
Asset management	2 004 444	2 002 205	2 220 750	2 242 0/2	2 210 122	2 210 122	2 5 4 4 0 2 2	2 5 4 4 0 2 2	2 740 400	2 000 2/2
Asset register summary (WDV)	3,001,144	3,083,285	3,230,750	3,242,063	3,210,122	3,210,122	3,544,933	3,544,933	3,719,423	3,908,263
Depreciation & asset impairment	52,584	120,942	119,010	153,649	146,116	146,116	149,801	149,801	157,387	163,683
Renewal of Existing Assets	35,841	46,153	43,172	44,112	44,112	44,112	27,342	27,342	29,273	33,125
Repairs and Maintenance	61,380	70,617	83,251	87,287	76,930	76,930	83,139	83,139	88,653	95,000
Free services Cost of Free Rasic Services provided	25 140	2E 200	20 200	E0 027	E0 027	E0 027	45.010	45.012	74.002	83,405
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	25,140	25,290	39,200	58,927	58,927	58,927	65,912	65,912	74,002	
Revenue cost of free services provided	29,640	31,372	45,750	66,766	66,766	66,766	70,103	70,103	78,282	87,778
Households below minimum service level	F 10F	F 10F	E 404	F 4F7	F 4F3	F 4F7	F 04F	F 045	F 0.4 F	F 045
Water:	5,105	5,105	5,131	5,157	5,157	5,157	5,215	5,215	5,215	5,215
Sanitation/sewerage:	2,797	2,808	2,822	2,837	2,837	2,837	2,852	2,852	2,852	2,852
Energy:	E 022	E 042	E 000	£ 022	E 022	E 022	- F 0E1	- F 0E1	- F NE1	E 0E0
Refuse:	5,833	5,863	5,893	5,922	5,922	5,922	5,951	5,951	5,951	5,952

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	rrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +: 2013/14
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		188,956	164,127	166,171	192,495	190,191	190,191	197,260	210,496	224,788
Executive and council		34,890	21,537	160,333	12,152	10,580	10,580	9,623	10,296	11,068
Budget and treasury office		122,112	131,110	1,564	174,176	173,091	173,091	182,521	194,999	208,428
Corporate services		31,954	11,479	4,275	6,167	6,520	6,520	5,115	5,201	5,292
Community and public safety		33,083	79,830	100,455	102,551	100,585	100,585	110,417	110,689	118,814
Community and social services		1,919	9,232	2,558	2,922	3,097	3,097	3,202	1,834	1,969
Sport and recreation		2,373	2,011	1,992	2,289	3,817	3,817	2,510	2,698	2,900
Public safety		13,044	18,198	23,706	23,896	20,186	20,186	20,663	23,505	25,093
Housing		13,893	50,388	72,198	73,444	73,484	73,484	84,041	82,651	88,850
Health		1,854	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Economic and environmental services		7,600	7,334	4,152	5,445	6,926	6,926	6,317	6,788	7,296
Planning and development		4,845	5,469	3,786	5,177	6,429	6,429	5,974	6,420	6,900
Road transport		2,756	1,865	367	269	498	498	343	368	396
Environmental protection		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Trading services		451,784	573,497	672,104	787,431	788,361	788,361	927,386	1,099,644	1,301,541
Electricity		289,952	358,864	443,410	551,018	537,803	537,803	651,490	802,024	975,189
Water		74,741	99,048	104,493	91,007	93,361	93,361	102,962	115,325	128,960
Waste water management		36,746	59,529	64,284	80,552	86,859	86,859	98,638	101,516	109,709
Waste management		50,344	56,057	59,916	64,854	70,338	70,338	74,296	80,779	87,684
Other	4	(60,516)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Standard	2	620,908	824,788	942,883	1,087,923	1,086,063	1,086,063	1,241,380	1,427,617	1,652,439
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		152,429	176,261	119,203	152,519	146,543	146,543	154,230	166,639	182,321
Executive and council		38,661	40,364	35,008	32,770	33,788	33,788	42,604	49,161	53,466
Budget and treasury office		40,295	32,161	31,856	45,923	46,173	46,173	42,183	44,672	49,183
Corporate services		73,473	103,736	52,339	73,826	66,582	66,582	69,442	72,806	79,672
Community and public safety		126,308	118,698	218,419	235,415	237,574	237,574	252,791	270,842	294,381
Community and social services		12,405	12,091	18,810	23,096	23,446	23,446	22,499	24,385	26,419
Sport and recreation		38,119	33,701	50,389	54,678	55,697	55,697	57,383	63,797	69,775
Public safety		34,756	30,404	38,825	46,579	46,579	46,579	50,145	56,859	62,532
Housing		34,202	37,889	104,812	104,785	105,575	105,575	116,187	118,373	127,505
Health		6,826	4,612	5,583	6,277	6,277	6,277	6,577	7,428	8,150
Economic and environmental services		58,029	80,046	98,115	110,722	113,932	113,932	120,846	135,696	144,513
Planning and development		17,378	20,295	22,511	26,765	28,074	28,074	32,150	38,557	40,782
Road transport		40,651	59,751	75,603	83,957	85,858	85,858	88,696	97,139	103,731
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		335,534	402,301	514,500	610,692	603,841	603,841	708,920	853,427	1,030,188
Electricity		221,641	287,125	363,853	435,771	428,651	428,651	523,379	651,665	807,502
Water		40,389	46,835	52,490	61,246	61,953	61,953	63,389	69,853	74,466
Waste water management		35,158	38,166	50,759	56,097	55,057	55,057	61,549	66,384	77,241
Waste management		38,347	30,175	47,398	57,578	58,181	58,181	60,604	65,525	70,979
Other	4	(60,516)	30,173	- 17,570	57,570	50,101	-	- 55,554	-	- 10,777
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	611,784	777,307	950,236	1,109,348	1,101,891	1,101,891	1,236,787	1,426,604	1,651,403
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		9,124	47,482	(7,353)	(21,425)	(15,828)	(15,828)	4,593	1,013	1,031,403

^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

^{2.} Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{4.} All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by foolnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted F Standard Classification Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		rrent Year 2010/		2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		188,956	164,127	166,171	192,495	190,191	190,191	197,260	210,496	224,788
Executive and council		34,890	21,537	160,333	12,152	10,580	10,580	9,623	10,296	11,068
Mayor and Council		34,530	21,537	160,333	12,152	10,580	10,580	9,623	10,296	11,068
Municipal Manager		360		-	-	-		-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		122,112	131,110	1,564	174,176	173,091	173,091	182,521	194,999	208,428
Corporate services		31,954	11,479	4,275	6,167	6,520	6,520	5,115	5,201	5,292
Human Resources		4	1,257	1,468	1,026	1,030	1,030	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	1	-	-	-	-	-		-
Property Services		4,324	10,002	2,502	5,143	5,491	5,491	5,094	5,178	5,267
Other Admin		27,626	219	305	(2)	(2)	(2)	22	23	25
Community and public safety		33,083	79,830	100,455	102,551	100,585	100,585	110,417	110,689	118,814
Community and social services		1,919	9,232	2,558	2,922	3,097	3,097	3,202	1,834	1,969
Libraries and Archives		808	3,941	1,321	1,396	1,418	1,418	1,583	289	308
Museums & Art Galleries etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities		_	_	-	-		_	-	_	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		991	1,043	1,138	1,351	1,351	1,351	1,438	1,546	1,662
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		.7.		T.,		.7.		.7.	-	-
Other Social		120	4,247	98	175	328	328	182	-	-
Sport and recreation		2,373	2,011	1,992	2,289	3,817	3,817	2,510	2,698	2,900
Public safety		13,044	18,198	23,706	23,896	20,186	20,186	20,663	23,505	25,093
Police		12,566	17,799	23,440	23,713	20,003	20,003	20,466	23,294	24,867
Fire		477	398	264	182	182	182	196	210	226
Civil Defence		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Street Lighting			-,			-,				
Other		0	1	0	0	0	0			
Housing		13,893	50,388	72,198	73,444	73,484	73,484	84,041	82,651	88,850
Health		1,854	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Clinics		1,832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		22	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Economic and environmental services		7,600	7,334	4,152	5,445	6,926	6,926	6,317	6,788	7,296
Planning and development		4,845	5,469	3,786	5,177	6,429	6,429	5,974	6,420	6,900
Economic Development/Planning		4,501	869	544	11	716	716	1	1	1
Town Planning/Building enforcement		344	4,600	3,241	5,166	5,713	5,713	5,973	6,419	6,899
Licensing & Regulation		- 0.75/	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		2,756	1,865	367	269	498	498	343	368	396
Roads		2,756	1,865	367	269	498	498	343	368	396
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other .		-	-	- (70.404	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		451,784	573,497	672,104	787,431	788,361	788,361	927,386	1,099,644	1,301,541
Electricity		289,952	358,864	443,410	551,018	537,803	537,803	651,490	802,024	975,189
Electricity Distribution		289,952	358,864	443,410	551,018	537,803	537,803	651,490	802,024	975,189
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		74,741	99,048	104,493	91,007	93,361	93,361	102,962	115,325	128,960
Water Distribution		74,741	99,048	104,493	91,007	93,361	93,361	102,962	115,325	128,960
Water Storage		2/ 74/	-	/ 4 204	- 00 550	- 0/ 050	0/ 050	- 00 /20	101 517	109,709
Waste water management		36,746	59,529	64,284	80,552	86,859	86,859	98,638	101,516	-
Sewerage		36,746	59,529	64,284	80,552	86,859	86,859	98,638	101,516	109,709
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	- (4.054	70.220	70 220	74.00/	- 00 770	- 07 (04
Waste management		50,344	56,057	59,916	64,854	70,338	70,338	74,296	80,779	87,684
Solid Waste		50,344	56,057	59,916	64,854	70,338	70,338	74,296	80,779	87,684
Other		(60,516)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interdepartmental Charges		(60,516)	-	-	-	-		-	_	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets Total Payonus Standard	2	- 420,000	824,788	942,883	1,087,923	1,007,073	1 00/ 0/2	1 241 200	1 407 /47	1 (52 422
Total Revenue - Standard	4	620,908	824,788	942,883	1,087,923	1,086,063	1,086,063	1,241,380	1,427,617	1,652,439
Expenditure - Standard								<u></u>		<u> </u>
Municipal governance and administration		152,429	176,261	119,203	152,519	146,543	146,543	154,230	166,639	182,321
Executive and council		38,661	40,364	35,008	32,770	33,788	33,788	42,604	49,161	53,466
Mayor and Council		1,549	37,545	31,241	29,830	30,557	30,557	38,681	45,756	49,717
Municipal Manager		37,112	2,819	3,767	2,940	3,231	3,231	3,923	3,405	3,749
Budget and treasury office		40,295	32,161	31,856	45,923	46,173	46,173	42,183	44,672	49,183
Corporate services		73,473	103,736	52,339	73,826	66,582	66,582	69,442	72,806	79,672
Human Resources		8,068	24,950	15,483	13,314	13,227	13,227	13,538	15,285	16,621
Information Technology		4,850	6,446	6,673	8,059	7,778	7,778	8,248	9,047	9,809
		10,561	18,038	19,904	18,452	18,929	18,929	17,097	19,747	21,258

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	rrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Other Admin		49,993	54,302	10,278	34,001	26,648	26,648	30,559	28,728	31,983
Community and public safety		126,308	118,698	218,419	235,415	237,574	237,574	252,791	270,842	294,381
Community and social services		12,405	12,091	18,810	23,096	23,446	23,446	22,499	24,385	26,419
Libraries and Archives		7,099	6,899	9,937	11,365	11,388	11,388	12,441	12,452	13,637
Museums & Art Galleries etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		2,267	2,227	3,314	4,587	4,587	4,587	3,966	5,335	5,885
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social		3,040	2,965	5,559	7,144	7,471	7,471	6,091	6,598	6,897
Sport and recreation		38,119	33,701	50,389	54,678	55,697	55,697	57,383	63,797	69,775
Public safety		34,756	30,404	38,825	46,579	46,579	46,579	50,145	56,859	62,532
Police		13,168	10,591	14,556	15,088	15,088	15,088	18,191	18,399	20,274
Fire		20,820	18,630	22,179	26,909	26,909	26,909	29,523	33,056	36,290
Civil Defence		746	1,125	1,981	4,500	4,500	4,500	2,348	5,309	5,867
Street Lighting		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other		22	59	108	83	83	83	83	95	101
Housing		34,202	37,889	104,812	104,785	105,575	105,575	116,187	118,373	127,505
Health		6,826	4,612	5,583	6,277	6,277	6,277	6,577	7,428	8,150
Clinics		2,826	268	374	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,143	1,202	1,292
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		3,999	4,344	5,209	5,187	5,187	5,187	5,435	6,226	6,858
Economic and environmental services		58,029	80,046	98,115	110,722	113,932	113,932	120,846	135,696	144,513
Planning and development		17,378	20,295	22,511	26,765	28,074	28,074	32,150	38,557	40,782
Economic Development/Planning		1,447	6,199	9,634	9,298	10,303	10,303	10,580	13,974	15,198
Town Planning/Building enforcement		15,931	14,096	12,878	17,467	17,771	17,771	21,570	24,583	25,584
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Road transport		40,651	59,751	75,603	83,957	85,858	85,858	88,696	97,139	103,731
Roads		40,651	59,751	75,603	83,957	85,858	85,858	88,696	97,139	103,731
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Trading services		335,534	402,301	514,500	610,692	603,841	603,841	708,920	853,427	1,030,188
Electricity		221,641	287,125	363,853	435,771	428,651	428,651	523,379	651,665	807,502
Electricity Distribution		221,641	287,125	363,853	435,771	428,651	428,651	523,379	651,665	807,502
Electricity Generation		_	-		_	-	-	_	_	_
Water		40,389	46,835	52,490	61,246	61,953	61,953	63,389	69,853	74,466
Water Distribution		40,389	46,835	52,490	61,246	61,953	61,953	63,389	69,853	74,466
Water Storage		_	-		_	-	-	_	_	_
Waste water management		35,158	38,166	50,759	56,097	55,057	55,057	61,549	66,384	77,241
Sewerage		35,158	38,166	50,759	56,097	55,057	55,057	61,549	66,384	77,241
Storm Water Management		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Public Toilets		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Waste management		38,347	30,175	47,398	57,578	58,181	58,181	60,604	65,525	70,979
Solid Waste		38,347	30,175	47,398	57,578	58,181	58,181	60,604	65,525	70,979
Other		(60,516)	_	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interdepartmental Charges		(60,516)	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Tourism		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Forestry		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Markets		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	611,784	777,307	950,236	1,109,348	1,101,891	1,101,891	1,236,787	1,426,604	1,651,403
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		9,124	47,482	(7,353)	(21,425)	(15,828)	(15,828)		1,013	1,036
References		,,.=1	,.32	(.,000)	(= :, :=0)	(.5,520)	(.0,020)	.,570	.,010	.,556

- References

 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-0	0	0	-	-1	-3	-	-	-
check opexp balance	8,955	-0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cui	rent Year 2010/1	1	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote1 - Municipal Council		151,389	149,619	159,889	184,387	180,286	180,286	189,822	202,940	216,966
Vote2 - Municipal Manager		360	-	-	-	444	444	-	-	-
Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - Strategic Services		4,501	930	544	11	716	716	1	1	1
Vote5 - Corporate Governance		4,328	11,261	4,414	6,919	7,272	7,272	5,884	5,978	6,127
Vote6 - Social Services		33,111	79,830	100,455	102,552	100,586	100,586	110,417	110,689	118,814
Vote7 - Finance		5,253	2,967	1,564	1,191	2,191	2,191	1,533	1,554	1,670
Vote8 - Infrastructure & Planning		421,967	580,181	676,017	792,863	794,570	794,570	933,723	1,106,454	1,308,861
Example 9 - Vote9		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Example 13 - Vote13		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Example 14 - Vote14		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Example 15 - Vote15		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	620,908	824,788	942,883	1,087,923	1,086,063	1,086,063	1,241,380	1,427,617	1,652,439
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote1 - Municipal Council		41,139	32,219	20,131	25,482	25,286	25,286	24,488	29,695	32,119
Vote2 - Municipal Manager		1,549	2,819	3,767	2,940	3,231	3,231	3,923	3,405	3,749
Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010		1,228	1,195	10	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote4 - Strategic Services		5,518	10,677	15,963	18,461	20,870	20,870	19,896	25,491	27,825
Vote5 - Corporate Governance		30,737	57,330	52,264	50,046	51,082	51,082	50,983	56,249	61,048
Vote6 - Social Services		126,819	120,443	222,998	241,073	241,767	241,767	260,636	277,522	301,840
Vote7 - Finance		28,540	30,678	35,403	40,914	41,164	41,164	46,509	49,358	54,375
Vote8 - Infrastructure & Planning		376,255	521,946	599,700	730,432	718,490	718,490	830,352	984,886	1,170,447
Example 9 - Vote9		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 10 - Vote10		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 11 - Vote11		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 12 - Vote12		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 13 - Vote13		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 14 - Vote14		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 15 - Vote15		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	611,784	777,307	950,236	1,109,348	1,101,891	1,101,891	1,236,787	1,426,604	1,651,403
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	9,124	47,482	(7,353)	(21,425)	(15,828)	(15,828)	4,593	1,013	1,036

^{1.} Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure

Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	rrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14
evenue by Vote	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Duaget	Duuget	Torecast	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Vote1 - Municipal Council		151,389	149,619	159,889	184,387	180,286	180,286	189,822	202,940	216,9
Council & General Expenditure Mayor & Support Staff		34,530	21,476	12,012	11,402	9,386	9,386	8,833	9,496	10,2
Deputy Mayor & Support Staff		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Speaker & Support Staff		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Full Time Councilors and Support Staff		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chief Whip		11/ 050	120 142	147.077	172.004	170,000	170,000	100,000	100 445	20/ 7
Assessment Rates Grants and Donations		116,859	128,143	147,877	172,984	170,900	170,900	180,989	193,445	206,7
Vote2 - Municipal Manager		360	-	-	-	444	444	-	-	
Administration: Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office Manager		360	-	-	-	444	444	-	-	
Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
World Cup 2010 Vote4 - Strategic Services		4,501	930	544	- 11	716	716	1	- 1	
Executive Director Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
IDP Manager		4,501	-	489	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intergovernmental relations Economic Development		-	61 869	0 55	- 11	- 716	- 716	- 1	- 1	
Policy, Research and Communication		_	-	-	-	-	-			
Rural Development		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote5 - Corporate Governance		4,328	11,261	4,414	6,919	7,272	7,272	5,884	5,978	6,1
Executive Director Corporate Governance		-	- (0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Head: Corporate Services Administration: Corporate Services		-	(0)	444	750	750	750	790	800	8
Legal Services			-	_	_	-		_		
Information Technology		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Administration: Estates & Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Buildings		4,324	10,002	2,502	5,143	5,491	5,491	5,094	5,178	5,2
Security: Municipal Buildings Human Resources		- 4	- 1,257	1,468	1,026	1,030	1,030	_	_	
Labour Relations		_ "	-	- 1,400	0	0	0.030	_	_	
Vote6 - Social Services		33,111	79,830	100,455	102,552	100,586	100,586	110,417	110,689	118,8
Executive Director Social and Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Protective Services: Head Protective Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Protective Services : Traffic Services Protective Services: Fire and Civil Defence		12,566 478	17,799 399	23,441 265	23,714 183	20,003 183	20,003 183	20,466 197	23,294 211	24,8
Community Services: Head Community Services		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Services: Administration		28	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	
Community Services: Commonage and Pound		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Services: Libraries		808	3,941	1,321	1,396	1,418	1,418	1,583	289	3
Community Services: Environmental Health Community Services: Public Conveniences		22	1	2 25	1 22	22	1 22	1 48	1 51	
Community Services: Fubilic Conveniences Community Services: Clinics		1,832	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Services: Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Services: Sport Grounds		276	162	393	384	1,394	1,394	390	420	4
Community Servces: Arboretum		1	1	1	1	520	520	2	2	
Community Services: Nursery Community Services: Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve		263 297	13 270	8 355	9 307	9 307	9 307	9 452	10 486	5
Community Services: Social welfare development		120	4,247	98	175	328	328	182	-	3
Community Services: Parks-GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Services: Holiday Resort		1,125	1,112	827	1,178	1,178	1,178	1,190	1,279	1,3
Community Services: Swimming Pools		412	452	408	410	410	410	467	502	5
Community Services: Cemetries Housing Services: Head Housing Services		991	1,043	1,114	1,329	1,329	1,329	1,390	1,494	1,6
Municipal Employees		1,305	1,299	1,494	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,657	1,781	1,9
Economic Scheme		2,477	2,594	2,937	2,915	2,915	2,915	3,982	4,320	4,6
Sub Economic scheme		8,402	8,442	9,888	11,145	11,145	11,145	11,273	12,231	13,1
Housing Offices		1,710	38,053	57,879	57,843	57,884	57,884	67,129	64,319	69,1
Vote7 - Finance Executive Director:Finance		5,253	2,967	1,564	1,191 114	2,191 114	2,191 114	1,533	1,554	1,6
Administration Financial Services		3,256	120	121	555	1,055	1,055	153	165	1
Financial Accounting		1,877	1,336	925	500	1,000	1,000	732	740	7
Budget Office		-	-	440	22	22	22	625	625	6
Income Section		119	1,511	31	-	-	-	22	24	
Expenditure section Financial Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Stores		_	_	46	_	_	_	0	0	
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote8 - Infrastructure & Planning		421,967	580,181	676,017	792,863	794,570	794,570	933,723	1,106,454	1,308,8
Executive Director: Civil Services		- 244	4.400	2 241	- F 144	- 5.712	- F 712	- F 072	- 410	
Planning Services Electrical Services		344 289,952	4,600 358,864	3,241 443,410	5,166 551,018	5,713 537,803	5,713 537,803	5,973 651,490	6,419 802,024	6,8 975,1
Civil Engineering Services: Head Civil Engineering Services		207,732	-	-	331,010	-	-	031,470	-	773,1
Civil Engineering Services: Administration		11	0	305	(2)	(2)	(2)	22	23	
Civil Engineering Services: Public Works		-	30	-	-	- '	-	-	-	
Civil Engineering Services: Building Maintenance		- 2.520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civil Engineering Services: Roads		2,539	1,562	- 367	- 260	226	226	- 3/13	- 348	
Civil Engineering Services: Streets & Stormwater Civil Engineering Services: Sewerage		216 36,746	303 59,529	367 64,284	269 80,552	272 86,859	272 86,859	343 98,638	368 101,516	109,7
Civil Engineering Services: Sewerage Civil Engineering Services: Cleansing		50,345	56,057	59,916	64,854	70,338	70,338	74,296	80,779	87,6
Civil Engineering Services: Water Supply		74,741	99,048	104,493	91,007	93,361	93,361	102,962	115,325	128,9
Civil Engineering Services: Workshop		27,587 (60,516)	188	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interdepartmental Charges										

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financi	al Pe	erformance (re	evenue and ex	penditure by	municipal vo	ote)A				
Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cı	urrent Year 2010	/11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote1 - Municipal Council		41,139	32,219	20,131	25,482	25,286	25,286	24,488	29,695	32,119
Council & General Expenditure Mayor & Support Staff		18,102 2,389	17,866 2,509	2 2,800	604 3,734	19 3,813	19 3,813	(764) 4,182	1,040 4,507	1,380 4,933
Deputy Mayor & Support Staff		793	728	786	1,598	1,618	1,618	1,117	1,911	2,089
Speaker & Support Staff		2,698	3,101	4,504	4,965	5,265	5,265	5,271	6,137	6,619
Full Time Councilors and Support Staff		2,791	3,663	3,493	4,531	4,521	4,521	4,886	5,266	5,685
Chief Whip Assessment Rates		13,870	4,323	80 7,889	604 8,828	604 8,828	604 8,828	647 8,483	707 9,415	762 9,889
Grants and Donations		496	30	577	618	618	618	665	7,413	761
Vote2 - Municipal Manager		1,549	2,819	3,767	2,940	3,231	3,231	3,923	3,405	3,749
Administration: Municipal Manager		-	1,796	3,723	2,920	3,211	3,211	3,904	3,382	3,725
Office Manager		1,549	1,023	44	20	20	20	19	23	25
Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010 World Cup 2010		1,228 1,228	1,195 1,195	10 10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - Strategic Services		5,518	10,677	15,963	18,461	20,870	20,870	19,896	25,491	27,825
Executive Director Strategic Services		-	123	412	1,807	1,807	1,807	1,858	2,099	2,310
IDP Manager		1,447	-	3,306	3,355	3,654	3,654	3,564	4,441	4,854
Internal Audit		1,815	1,713	3,098	3,629	3,569	3,569	3,787	4,309	4,745
Intergovernmental relations Economic Development		234	73 6,199	103 6,328	910 5,943	910 8,114	910 8,114	394 7,016	1,479 9,533	1,610 10,343
Policy, Research and Communication		2,022	2,569	2,716	2,816	2,816	2,816	3,276	3,629	3,962
Rural Development		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Corporate Governance		30,737	57,330	52,264	50,046	51,082	51,082	50,983	56,249	61,048
Executive Director Corporate Governance		-	44	743	2,345	2,202	2,202	3,005	2,606	2,854
Head: Corporate Services Administration: Corporate Services		9,609	9,408	8,419 1,433	2,408 5,706	3,114 6,066	3,114 6,066	2,770 6,165	2,973 6,904	3,228 7,596
Legal Services		3,009	411	507	602	597	597	615	734	813
Information Technology		4,850	6,446	6,673	8,059	7,778	7,778	8,248	9,047	9,809
Administration: Estates & Properties		-	-	1,271	2,298	2,288	2,288	1,857	2,755	3,036
Municipal Buildings		8,064	15,773	16,864	14,176	14,690	14,690	13,511	14,571	15,572
Security: Municipal Buildings		143	298	870	1,139	1,122	1,122	1,273	1,374	1,518
Human Resources Labour Relations		8,068	23,906 1,044	12,319 3,165	10,991 2,323	10,909 2,318	10,909 2,318	11,141 2,397	12,612 2,673	13,707 2,914
Vote6 - Social Services		126,819	120,443	222,998	241,073	241,767	241,767	260,636	277,522	301,840
Executive Director Social and Community Services		-	184	789	2,046	2,029	2,029	3,957	2,188	2,493
Protective Services: Head Protective Services		-	-	2,785	1,263	1,230	1,230	2,234	1,510	1,654
Protective Services : Traffic Services		13,168	10,591	14,664	15,170	15,270	15,270	18,274	18,494	20,375
Protective Services: Fire and Civil Defence Community Services: Head Community Services		21,588	19,813 290	24,161 980	33,572 2,199	31,309 2,155	31,309 2,155	31,871 1,269	38,365 2,552	42,157 2,839
Community Services: Head Community Services Community Services: Administration		1,739	2,466	-	1,483	1,315	1,315	143	167	182
Community Services: Commonage and Pound		-	-	36	-	-	-	243	261	290
Community Services: Libraries		7,099	6,899	9,937	11,365	11,388	11,388	12,441	12,452	13,637
Community Services: Environmental Health		972	826	1,065	1,343	1,343	1,343	1,144	1,549	1,695
Community Services: Public Conveniences		3,027	3,517	4,530 374	3,844	3,844	3,844	4,653	5,873	6,508
Community Services: Clinics Community Services: Parks		2,826 4,077	268 3,276	10,204	1,090 11,211	1,090 11,211	1,090 11,211	1,143 11,618	1,202 13,382	1,292 14,713
Community Services: Farks Community Services: Sport Grounds		16,434	13,939	24,190	27,445	27,945	27,945	27,387	30,815	33,591
Community Servces: Arboretum		335	316	247	901	1,419	1,419	806	1,101	1,200
Community Services: Nursery		967	754	1,672	1,487	1,487	1,487	2,057	1,766	1,947
Community Services: Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve		3,399	3,485	4,948	5,147	5,147	5,147	7,080	6,668	7,294
Community Services: Social welfare development Community Services: Parks-GIS		3,040 4,165	2,965 3,578	5,559 130	4,719 5,272	6,006 5,272	6,006 5,272	6,091 130	6,598 165	6,897 181
Community Services: Falks-GIS Community Services: Holiday Resort		4,110	3,828	4,772	123	123	123	5,467	6,264	6,867
Community Services: Swimming Pools		3,403	3,330	4,216	3,091	3,091	3,091	2,837	3,637	3,981
Community Services: Cemetries		2,267	2,227	2,927	3,515	3,515	3,515	3,603	4,139	4,540
Housing Services: Head Housing Services		-	312	1,431	910	910	910	1,016	1,248	1,376
Municipal Employees Economic Scheme		757 3,119	933 2,994	1,196 3,476	1,056 3,670	1,056 3,670	1,056 3,670	1,145 4,142	1,245 4,502	1,338 4,840
Sub Economic Scheme		3,119 8,777	2,994 8,388	3,476 9,549	10,390	10,390	10,390	11,886	4,502 12,891	4,840 13,858
Housing Offices		21,548	25,262	89,160	88,759	89,550	89,550	97,998	98,487	106,093
Vote7 - Finance		28,540	30,678	35,403	40,914	41,164	41,164	46,509	49,358	54,375
Executive Director:Finance		-	63	845	1,828	1,828	1,828	2,457	2,237	2,475
Administration Financial Services Financial Accounting		2,776 4,992	2,755 4,891	(212) 5,306	(284) 6,300	(284) 6,425	(284) 6,425	(1,014) 6,238	(441) 7,533	(422) 8,214
Budget Office		4,992	339	1,569	3,573	3,698	3,698	3,950	4,274	4,680
Income Section		11,628	12,263	16,105	16,734	16,734	16,734	18,314	20,267	22,350
Expenditure section		4,191	4,406	4,776	5,231	5,231	5,231	6,278	6,296	6,921
Financial Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,892	15	17
Stores		2,837	3,122	3,468	3,712	3,712	3,712	4,067	4,490	4,948
Supply Chain Management Vote8 - Infrastructure & Planning		2,115 376,255	2,840 521,946	3,547 599,700	3,820 730,432	3,820 718,490	3,820 718,490	4,326 830,352	4,686 984,886	5,192 1,170,447
Executive Director: Civil Services		570 ₁ 233	521,740	83	1,526	1,500	1,500	4,303	1,828	2,024
Planning Services		15,931	14,096	12,878	17,467	17,771	17,771	21,570	24,583	25,584
Electrical Services		221,641	287,125	363,853	435,771	428,651	428,651	523,379	651,665	807,502
Civil Engineering Services: Head Civil Engineering Services		0.505	- 0.450	40.550	10.0/0	-	-	44.701	14.704	- 10.400
Civil Engineering Services: Administration Civil Engineering Services: Public Works		9,535 381	9,150 309	12,552 355	13,862	14,343	14,343	14,786 568	16,736	18,408
Civil Engineering Services: Public Works Civil Engineering Services: Building Maintenance		2,354	1,967	900	840	831	831	457	1,047	1,132
Civil Engineering Services: Roads		3,390	1,637	212	2,117	2,343	2,343	2,231	2,396	2,565
Civil Engineering Services: Streets & Stormwater		37,261	58,114	75,391	81,840	83,515	83,515	86,465	94,742	101,166
Civil Engineering Services: Sewerage		35,158	38,166	50,759	56,097	55,057	55,057	61,549	66,384	77,241
Civil Engineering Services: Cleansing		38,347 40,389	30,175	47,398 52,490	57,578 61.246	58,181	58,181 61,953	60,604	65,525	70,979
Civil Engineering Services: Water Supply Civil Engineering Services: Workshop		40,389 32,384	46,835 34,307	52,490 (17,171)	61,246 2,082	61,953 (5,661)		63,389 (8,948)	69,853 (9,882)	74,466 (10,628)
Interdepartmental Charges		(60,516)	-	(17,171)	2,002	(3,001)	(3,001)	(0,740)	(7,002)	(10,020)
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	611,784	777,307	950,236	1,109,348	1,101,891	1,101,891	1,236,787	1,426,604	1,651,403
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	9,124	47,482	(7,353)	(21,425)	(15,828)	(15,828)	4,593	1,013	1,036
References		7,124	.7,102	(1,000)	(=1,723)	(.0,020)	(.0,020)	4,073	1,013	1,000

References

Refere

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ar 2010/11		2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	110,105	121,096	146,676	160,832	158,747	158,747	158,747	168,185	179,790	192,195
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		3,022	1,914	1,202	1,760	1,760	1,760	1,760	1.892	2,033	2,186
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	267,712	335,048	414,831	515,636	502,195	502,195	502,195	603,543	747,206	911,442
Service charges - water revenue	2	62,536	72,061	77,821	76,023	75,937	75,937	75,937	84,180	94,562	106,004
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	30,296	30,724	44,964	34,070	38,195	38,195	38,195	41,454	44,969	48,791
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	41,548	42,983	28,391	43,872	50,859	50,859	50,859	55,146	60,048	65,242
Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other		41,540	42,703	20,371	43,072	22	22	22	23	25	28
		12.415		15,982	17,272		17,272	17,272			21,668
Rental of facilities and equipment		13,415	14,509		-	17,272	-		18,608	20,156	
Interest earned - external investments		10,970	18,935	11,623	11,000	8,937	8,937	8,937	8,390	9,019	9,696
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		8,942	9,677	7,121	10,427	8,173	8,173	8,173	8,889	9,556	10,272
Dividends received		-	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		4,301	9,518	14,931	14,351	10,640	10,640	10,640	9,885	11,955	12,672
Licences and permits		8,492	8,434	8,738	9,522	9,522	9,522	9,522	10,712	11,514	12,378
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		27,673	123,758	153,546	167,884	178,544	178,544	178,544	202,681	207,104	228,180
Other revenue	2	28,409	30,884	17,004	21,254	21,262	21,262	21,262	23,792	25,678	27,684
Gains on disposal of PPE		3,489	5,234	19	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		620,908	824,788	942,883	1,087,923	1,086,063	1,086,063	1,086,063	1,241,380	1,427,617	1,652,439
,											
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	176,969	205,082	234,112	270,374	271,253	271,253	271,253	298,018	333,771	370,485
Remuneration of councillors	3	12,506 42,172	13,688	14,859 20,974	16,673	15,673	15,673	15,673	16,927	18,282	19,744 28,759
Debt impairment Depreciation & asset impairment	2	52,584	16,533 120,942	119,010	25,648 153,649	25,648 146,116	25,648 146,116	25,648 146,116	26,075 149,801	27,369 157,387	163,683
Finance charges	-	7,420	18,006	21,638	27,852	27,852	27,852	27,852	34,168	44,052	54,450
Bulk purchases	2	152,944	206,198	264,034	326,188	319,405	319,405	319,405	408,132	522,486	669,185
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		6,373	6,493	9,063	10,361	9,411	9,411	9,411	10,669	11,353	12,148
Transfers and grants		487	507	577	618	618	618	618	665	711	761
Other expenditure	4, 5	159,941	188,797	265,701	277,985	285,914	285,914	285,914	292,333	311,193	332,188
Loss on disposal of PPE		379	1,060	268	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Expenditure		611,775	777,307	950,236	1,109,348	1,101,891	1,101,891	1,101,891	1,236,787	1,426,604	1,651,403
Surplus/(Deficit)		9,132	47,482	(7,353)	(21,425)	(15,828)	(15,828)	(15,828)	4,593	1,013	1,036
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-		-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		9,132	47,482	(7,353)	(21,425)	(15,828)	(15,828)	(15,828)	4,593	1,013	1,036
Taxation		_	_		_	_	_				
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		9,132	47,482	(7,353)	(21,425)	(15,828)	(15,828)	(15,828)	4,593	1,013	1,036
Attributable to minorities		-	-	(.,555)	(2., 220)	(.5,520)	(.5,520)	(.0,520)	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		9,132	47,482	(7,353)	(21,425)	(15,828)	(15,828)	(15,828)	4,593	1,013	1,036
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-,	,	(. /- 50)	(= -, -= 0)	(,0)	(,)	(,.20)	-,270	-,210	-,250
	+ '	9 122	47 492	(7 353)	(21 425)	(15,829)	(15,829)	(15,829)	4 502	1 012	1,036
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		9,132	47,482	(7,353)	(21,425)	(15,828)	(15,828)	(15,828)	4,593	1,013	1,0

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1) 7. Equity method

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted (Japita	Lxpenditure	by voic, stail	iuai u Ciassiii	aliuii aliu iui	iuiiig			2011/12 Mediu	Tarre Davisson	0 Franco ditron
Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ar 2010/11		2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2	70	470	0.5	0.5	95	0.5	0.5			
Vote1 - Municipal Council		78	172	25	25	25	25	25	14	-	-
Vote2 - Municipal Manager		- 1 077	23	69	15	20	20	20	-	_	-
Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010		1,977	4,973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - Strategic Services		2,348	1,005	979	1,108	1,231	1,231	1,231	1,135	210	253
Vote5 - Corporate Governance Vote6 - Social Services		4,763 48,614	33,836 69,928	19,208 32,657	9,901 63,837	6,314 50,152	6,314 50,152	6,314 50,152	9,603	8,174 33,142	5,374 35,972
Vote7 - Finance		307	673	696	604	986	986	986	57,462 1,076	502	807
Vote8 - Infrastructure & Planning		86,893	123,161	162,225	211,388	196,209	196,209	196,209	293,732	289,650	309,918
Example 9 - Vote9		00,073	123,101	102,223	211,300	170,207	170,207	170,207	273,/32	207,030	307,710
Example 10 - Vote10		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 11 - Vote11		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 12 - Vote12		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 13 - Vote13		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 14 - Vote14		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Example 15 - Vote15		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	144,980	233,772	215,860	286,877	254,937	254,937	254,937	363,023	331,678	352,323
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2		·			·	,	•		,	
Vote1 - Municipal Council	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote2 - Municipal Manager		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote4 - Strategic Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote5 - Corporate Governance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote6 - Social Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote7 - Finance		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote8 - Infrastructure & Planning		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Example 9 - Vote9		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		144,980	233,772	215,860	286,877	254,937	254,937	254,937	363,023	331,678	352,323
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		13,772	50,461	32,924	25,545	23,388	23,388	23,388	27,999	28,179	27,809
Executive and council		104	413	170	255	253	253	253	154	144	171
Budget and treasury office		302	585	556	699	699	699	699	1,076	502	732
Corporate services		13,365 48,864	49,462 74,829	32,198 16,705	24,591 63,346	22,436 49,171	22,436 49 ,171	22,436 49,171	26,769 56,580	27,533 32,127	26,907 34,827
Community and public safety Community and social services		5,115	9,599	5,239	18,310	15,500	15,500	15,500	23,924	5,810	4,510
Sport and recreation		3,656	9,106	1,105	25,282	20,854	20,854	20,854	10,817	9,203	9,642
Public safety								20,004	10,017		
				2 161	2 726	1 992	1 992	1 992	1 833		
-		739 39,279	1,274 54,718	2,161 7.907	2,726 16.647	1,992 10.445	1,992 10.445	1,992 10.445	1,833 19,763	1,973	3,618
Housing Health		39,279 76	54,718 131	2,161 7,907 293	2,726 16,647 382	1,992 10,445 381	1,992 10,445 381	1,992 10,445 381	1,833 19,763 244		
Housing		39,279 76	54,718	7,907	16,647	10,445	10,445	10,445	19,763	1,973 14,903	3,618 16,528
Housing Health		39,279	54,718 131	7,907 293	16,647 382	10,445 381	10,445 381	10,445 381	19,763 244	1,973 14,903 238	3,618 16,528 530
Housing Health Economic and environmental services		39,279 76 13,912	54,718 131 17,280	7,907 293 34,076	16,647 382 28,147	10,445 381 27,147	10,445 381 27,147	10,445 381 27,147	19,763 244 27,472	1,973 14,903 238 26,195	3,618 16,528 530 27,321
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development		39,279 76 13,912 1,725	54,718 131 1 7,280 2,046	7,907 293 34,076 16,874	16,647 382 28,147 1,151	10,445 381 27,147 1,151	10,445 381 27,147 1,151	10,445 381 27,147 1,151	19,763 244 27,472 1,199	1,973 14,903 238 26,195 433	3,618 16,528 530 27,321 468
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services		39,279 76 13,912 1,725 12,187 - 68,432	54,718 131 17,280 2,046 15,235 - 91,202	7,907 293 34,076 16,874 17,202 - 132,154	16,647 382 28,147 1,151 26,996 - 169,839	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230	19,763 244 27,472 1,199 26,273 - 250,971	1,973 14,903 238 26,195 433 25,762 - 245,177	3,618 16,528 530 27,321 468 26,853 -
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity		39,279 76 13,912 1,725 12,187 - 68,432 23,006	54,718 131 17,280 2,046 15,235 - 91,202 26,731	7,907 293 34,076 16,874 17,202 - 1 32,154 26,577	16,647 382 28,147 1,151 26,996 - 169,839 30,958	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508	19,763 244 27,472 1,199 26,273 – 250,971 37,166	1,973 14,903 238 26,195 433 25,762 - 245,177 36,667	3,618 16,528 530 27,321 468 26,853 - 262,366 39,992
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water		39,279 76 13,912 1,725 12,187 - 68,432 23,006 21,228	54,718 131 17,280 2,046 15,235 - 91,202 26,731 20,347	7,907 293 34,076 16,874 17,202 - 132,154 26,577 32,057	16,647 382 28,147 1,151 26,996 - 169,839 30,958 55,116	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686	19,763 244 27,472 1,199 26,273 - 250,971 37,166 55,811	1,973 14,903 238 26,195 433 25,762 - 245,177 36,667 91,667	3,618 16,528 530 27,321 468 26,853 - 262,366 39,992 98,990
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management		39,279 76 13,912 1,725 12,187 - 68,432 23,006 21,228 21,792	54,718 131 17,280 2,046 15,235 91,202 26,731 20,347 41,128	7,907 293 34,076 16,874 17,202 - 132,154 26,577 32,057 70,411	16,647 382 28,147 1,151 26,996 - 169,839 30,958 55,116 79,741	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011	19,763 244 27,472 1,199 26,273 - 250,971 37,166 55,811 144,743	1,973 14,903 238 26,195 433 25,762 - 245,177 36,667 91,667 109,686	3,618 16,528 530 27,321 468 26,853 - 262,366 39,992 98,990 115,429
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management		39,279 76 13,912 1,725 12,187 - 68,432 23,006 21,228	54,718 131 17,280 2,046 15,235 - 91,202 26,731 20,347	7,907 293 34,076 16,874 17,202 - 132,154 26,577 32,057 70,411 3,109	16,647 382 28,147 1,151 26,996 - 169,839 30,958 55,116	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686	19,763 244 27,472 1,199 26,273 - 250,971 37,166 55,811	1,973 14,903 238 26,195 433 25,762 - 245,177 36,667 91,667	3,618 16,528 530 27,321 468 26,853 - 262,366 39,992 98,990
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other		39,279 76 13,912 1,725 12,187 - 68,432 23,006 21,228 21,792 2,406	54,718 131 17,280 2,046 15,235 - 91,202 26,731 20,347 41,128 2,996	7,907 293 34,076 16,874 17,202 - 132,154 26,577 32,057 70,411 3,109	16,647 382 28,147 1,151 26,996 - 169,839 30,988 55,116 79,741 4,025	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025	19,763 244 27,472 1,199 26,273 - 250,971 37,166 55,811 144,743 13,251	1,973 14,903 238 26,195 433 25,762 - 245,177 36,667 91,667 109,686 7,158	3,618 16,528 530 27,321 468 26,853 262,366 39,992 98,990 115,429 7,955
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	39,279 76 13,912 1,725 12,187 - 68,432 23,006 21,228 21,792	54,718 131 17,280 2,046 15,235 91,202 26,731 20,347 41,128	7,907 293 34,076 16,874 17,202 - 132,154 26,577 32,057 70,411 3,109	16,647 382 28,147 1,151 26,996 - 169,839 30,958 55,116 79,741	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011	19,763 244 27,472 1,199 26,273 - 250,971 37,166 55,811 144,743	1,973 14,903 238 26,195 433 25,762 - 245,177 36,667 91,667 109,686	3,618 16,528 530 27,321 468 26,853 – 262,366 39,992 98,990 115,429
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by:	3	39,279 76 13,912 1,725 12,187 - 68,432 23,006 21,228 21,792 2,406 - 144,980	54,718 131 17,280 2,046 15,235 - 91,202 26,731 20,347 41,128 2,996 - 233,772	7,907 293 34,076 16,874 17,202 - 132,154 26,577 32,057 70,411 3,109 - 215,860	16,647 382 28,147 1,151 26,996 - 169,839 30,958 55,116 79,741 4,025 - 286,877	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - 254,937	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - 254,937	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - 254,937	19,763 244 27,472 1,199 26,273 - 250,971 37,166 55,811 144,743 13,251 - 363,023	1,973 14,903 238 26,195 433 25,762 - 245,177 36,667 91,667 109,686 7,158 -	3,618 16,528 530 27,321 468 26,853 - 262,366 39,992 98,990 115,429 7,955 - 352,323
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government	3	39,279 76 13,912 1,725 12,187 - 68,432 23,006 21,228 21,792 2,406 - 144,980	54,718 131 17,280 2,046 15,235 - 91,202 26,731 20,347 41,128 2,996 - 233,772	7,907 293 34,076 16,874 17,202 - 132,154 26,577 32,057 70,411 3,109 - 215,860	16,647 382 28,147 1,151 26,996 - 169,839 30,958 55,116 79,741 4,025 - 286,877	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025	19,763 244 27,472 1,199 26,273 - 250,971 37,166 55,811 144,743 13,251 - 363,023	1,973 14,903 238 26,195 433 25,762 - 245,177 36,667 91,667 109,686 7,158	3,618 16,528 530 27,321 468 26,853 262,366 39,992 98,990 115,429 7,955
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government	3	39,279 76 13,912 1,725 12,187 - 68,432 23,006 21,228 21,792 2,406 - 144,980	54,718 131 17,280 2,046 15,235 - 91,202 26,731 20,347 41,128 2,996 - 233,772	7,907 293 34,076 16,874 17,202 - 132,154 26,577 32,057 70,411 3,109 - 215,860	16,647 382 28,147 1,151 26,996 - 169,839 30,958 55,116 79,741 4,025 - 286,877	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - 254,937	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - 254,937	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - 254,937	19,763 244 27,472 1,199 26,273 - 250,771 37,166 55,811 144,743 13,251 - 363,023	1,973 14,903 238 26,195 433 25,762 - 245,177 36,667 91,667 109,686 7,158 -	3,618 16,528 530 27,321 468 26,853 - 262,366 39,992 98,990 115,429 7,955 - 352,323
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality	3	39,279 76 13,912 1,725 12,187 - 68,432 23,006 21,228 21,792 2,406 - 144,980	54,718 131 17,280 2,046 15,235 91,202 26,731 20,347 41,128 2,996 233,772	7,907 293 34,076 16,874 17,202 - 132,154 26,577 32,057 70,411 3,109 - 215,860	16,647 382 28,147 1,151 26,996 - 169,839 30,958 55,116 79,741 4,025 - 286,877	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - 254,937	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - 254,937	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - 254,937	19,763 244 27,472 1,199 26,273 - 250,971 37,166 55,811 144,743 13,251 - 363,023	1,973 14,903 238 26,195 433 25,762 - 245,177 36,667 91,667 109,686 7,158 -	3,618 16,528 530 27,321 468 26,853 - 262,366 39,992 98,990 115,429 7,955 - 352,323
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants		39,279 76 13,912 1,725 12,187 - 68,432 23,006 21,228 21,792 2,406 - 144,980 10,630 30,419	54,718 131 17,280 2,046 15,235 - 91,202 26,731 20,347 41,128 2,996 - 233,772 71,925 - -	7,907 293 34,076 16,874 17,202 - 132,154 26,577 70,411 3,109 - 215,860 39,261 - -	16,647 382 28,147 1,151 26,996 - 169,839 30,958 55,116 79,741 4,025 - 286,877	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - 254,937 41,595 - -	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - 254,937 41,595 - -	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - 254,937 41,595	19,763 244 27,472 1,199 26,273 - 250,971 37,166 55,811 144,743 13,251 - 363,023	1,973 14,903 238 26,195 433 25,762 - 245,177 36,667 109,686 7,158 - 331,678	3,618 16,528 530 27,321 468 26,853 - 262,366 39,992 7,955 - 352,323 58,548 - -
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital	4	39,279 76 13,912 1,725 12,187 - 68,432 23,006 21,228 21,792 2,406 - 144,980	54,718 131 17,280 2,046 15,235 - 91,202 26,731 20,347 41,128 2,996 - 233,772 71,925 - -	7,907 293 34,076 16,874 17,202 - 132,154 26,577 32,057 70,411 3,109 - 215,860	16,647 382 28,147 1,151 26,996 - 169,839 30,958 55,116 79,741 4,025 - 286,877 37,275	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - 254,937 41,595 - 41,595	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - 254,937 41,595 - 41,595	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - 254,937 41,595	19,763 244 27,472 1,199 26,273 - 250,971 37,166 55,511 144,743 13,251 - 363,023 59,371 4,000	1,973 14,903 238 26,195 433 25,762 - 245,177 36,667 91,667 109,686 7,158 - 331,678	3,618 16,528 5330 27,321 468 26,853 - 262,366 39,992 98,990 115,429 7,955 - 352,323 58,548 - - - 58,548
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations	4 5	39,279 76 13,912 1,725 12,187 - 68,432 23,006 21,228 21,792 2,406 - 144,980 10,630 30,419 - 41,049	54,718 131 17,280 2,046 15,235 - 91,202 26,731 20,347 41,128 2,996 - 233,772 71,925 - - - 71,925	7,907 293 34,076 16,874 17,202 - - 132,154 26,577 70,411 3,109 - 215,860 39,261 - - 39,261	16,647 382 28,147 1,151 26,996 - - 169,839 30,958 55,116 79,741 4,025 - - 286,877 37,275 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - - 254,937 41,595 - - - 41,595 50	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - - 254,937 41,595 - - - 41,595 50	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - 254,937 41,595 - - - 41,595 50	19,763 244 27,472 1,199 26,273 - 250,971 37,166 55,811 144,743 13,251 363,023 59,371 4,000 - - - 63,371 20	1,973 14,903 238 26,195 433 25,762 - 245,177 36,667 109,686 7,158 - 331,678	3,618 16,528 5330 27,321 468 26,853 - 262,366 39,992 98,990 115,429 7,955 - 352,323 58,548 - - - 58,548
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Waster Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations Borrowing	4	39,279 76 13,912 1,725 12,187 - 68,432 23,006 21,228 21,792 2,406 - 144,980 10,630 30,419 - 41,049 - 67,913	54,718 131 17,280 2,046 15,235 	7,907 293 34,076 16,874 17,202 - 132,154 26,577 70,411 3,109 - 215,860 39,261 - - - 86,370	16,647 382 28,147 1,151 26,996 - - 169,839 30,958 55,116 79,741 4,025 - - 286,877 37,275 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - 254,937 41,595 - 41,595 50 105,784	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - 254,937 41,595 - - - 41,595 50 105,784	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - 254,937 41,595 - - 41,595 50 105,784	19,763 244 27,472 1,199 26,273 	1,973 14,903 238 26,195 433 25,762 - 245,177 36,667 109,686 7,158 - 331,678 56,614 56,614 20 137,000	3,618 16,528 530 27,321 468 26,853 - 262,366 39,992 98,990 115,429 7,955 - 352,323 58,548 58,548 20 146,000
Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Electricity Water Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations	4 5	39,279 76 13,912 1,725 12,187 - 68,432 23,006 21,228 21,792 2,406 - 144,980 10,630 30,419 - 41,049	54,718 131 17,280 2,046 15,235 - 91,202 26,731 20,347 41,128 2,996 - 233,772 71,925 - - - 71,925	7,907 293 34,076 16,874 17,202 - - 132,154 26,577 70,411 3,109 - 215,860 39,261 - - 39,261	16,647 382 28,147 1,151 26,996 - - 169,839 30,958 55,116 79,741 4,025 - - 286,877 37,275 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - - 254,937 41,595 - - - 41,595 50	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - - 254,937 41,595 - - - 41,595 50	10,445 381 27,147 1,151 25,996 - 155,230 28,508 39,686 83,011 4,025 - 254,937 41,595 - - - 41,595 50	19,763 244 27,472 1,199 26,273 - 250,971 37,166 55,811 144,743 13,251 363,023 59,371 4,000 - - - 63,371 20	1,973 14,903 238 26,195 433 25,762 - 245,177 36,667 109,686 7,158 - 331,678	3,618 16,528 530 27,321 468 26,853 - 262,366 39,992 98,990 115,429 7,955 - 352,323

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

 3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Vote Description	Ref 2007/	3 2008	B/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ear 2010/11		2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
? thousand	1 Audite			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +: 2013/14
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2	70	470	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5			
Vote1 - Municipal Council Council & General Expenditure		78 8	172 45	25	25 -	25	25	25	14	-	-
Mayor & Support Staff		17	5	9	5	5	5	5	3	_	_
Deputy Mayor & Support Staff		19	48	8	5	5	5	5	3	-	-
Speaker & Support Staff		22	75	8	5	5	5	5	3	-	-
Full Time Councilors and Support Staff		13	-	-	5	5	5	5	3	-	-
Chief Whip Assessment Rates			_		5	5	5 _	5	3	_	_
Grants and Donations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote2 - Municipal Manager		-	23	69	15	20	20	20	-	-	-
Administration: Municipal Manager		-	23	69	15	20	20	20	-	-	-
Office Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010		,977	4,973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
World Cup 2010		,977	4,973	- 070	1 100	- 1 221	- 1 221	- 1 221	1 125	-	-
Vote4 - Strategic Services Executive Director Strategic Services		2,348	1, 005	979 -	1,108	1,231	1,231 9	1,231	1,135	210	253
IDP Manager		11	_	_	50	50	50	50	28	_	_
Internal Audit		26	13	51	12	125	125	125	6	11	46
Intergovernmental relations		-	-	_	25	25	25	25	14	_	-
Economic Development		,052	714	892	846	846	846	846	923	199	207
Policy, Research and Communication		,259	240	37	175	175	175	175	164	-	-
Rural Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Corporate Governance		,763	33,836	19,208	9,901	6,314	6,314	6,314	9,603	8,174	5,374
Executive Director Corporate Governance		-	69	31	59	58	58	58	1,000	-	
Head: Corporate Services		27	110	45	99	117	117	117	95 21	104	114
Administration: Corporate Services				-	- 5	- 8	- 8	- 8	31	40	57
Legal Services Information Technology		,627	2,729	3,165	3,663	2,057	2,057	2,057	1,963	2,115	2,267
Administration: Estates & Properties		-	-	J, 10J	-	2,037	-	-	-	2,113	
Municipal Buildings		,806	30,674	15,658	5,790	3,824	3,824	3,824	6,340	5,848	2,775
Security: Municipal Buildings		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Human Resources		303	150	310	218	228	228	228	155	48	161
Labour Relations		-	105	-	67	22	22	22	19	20	-
Vote6 - Social Services	4	,614	69,928	32,657	63,837	50,152	50,152	50,152	57,462	33,142	35,972
Executive Director Social and Community Services		-	57	118	240	883	883	883	782	810	949
Protective Services: Head Protective Services		30 144	339	- 177	65 212	45 103	45 103	45 103	58 379	65 700	81 1,372
Protective Services : Traffic Services Protective Services: Fire and Civil Defence		579	935	1,784	2,514	1,885	1,885	1,885	1,454	1,273	2,246
Community Services: Head Community Services		_	16	65	2,514	1,005	1,003	1,005	129	140	115
Community Services: Administration		16	-	-	186	107	107	107	-	-	-
Community Services: Libraries		158	2,025	1,270	3,269	4,209	4,209	4,209	6,958	675	882
Community Services: Environmental Health		20	22	6	30	27	27	27	8	38	40
Communtiy Services: Public Conveniences		56	109	287	3,652	354	354	354	236	200	490
Community Services: Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Services: Parks		206	493	748	817	817	817	817	681	885	842
Community Services: Sport Grounds		2,173	2,257	11,508	13,409	16,358	16,358	16,358	8,329	2,778	5,391
Community Services: Arboretum		100	85	440 63	160 160	160 160	160 160	160 160	60 210	200	53 107
Community Services: Nursery Community Services: Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve		70	158	858	1,160	1,228	1,228	1,228	266	300	1,505
Community Services: 1 aan wordman water reserve		3,479	4,999	2,981	9,475	9,571	9,571	9,571	13,105	1,405	1,285
Community Services: Holiday Resort		322	802	2,524	5,412	916	916	916	507	4,495	1,177
Community Services: Swimming Pools		563	338	733	1,164	1,164	1,164	1,164	764	545	568
Community Services: Cemetries		,478	2,575	988	5,266	1,721	1,721	1,721	3,773	3,730	2,343
Housing Services: Head Housing Services		-	-	-	65	95	95	95	37	53	93
Municipal Employees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Scheme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Economic scheme		-		7 007	1/ 500	40.055	10.350	10.250	10.727	14.050	1/ 425
Housing Offices	3		54,718	7,907	16,582	10,350	10,350	10,350	19,727	14,850	16,435
Vote7 - Finance Executive Director:Finance		307	673 44	696 130	604 30	986 30	986 30	986 30	1,076	502	807
Administration Financial Services			- 44	130	13	396	396	396	237	426	469
Financial Accounting		16	253	20	15	15	15	15	8	15	409
Budget Office		-	-	-	38	38	38	38	8	15	10
Income Section		112	185	241	48	48	48	48	295	46	213
Expenditure section		17	-	164	-	-	-	-	94	-	-
Financial Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	433	-	-
Stores		153	103	-	172	172	172	172	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		10	88	140	288	288	288	288	-	-	75
Vote8 - Infrastructure & Planning	8		23,161	162,225	211,388	196,209	196,209	196,209	293,732	289,650	309,918
Executive Director: Civil Services Planning Services		663	1,010 1,378	- 214	- 255	380 255	380 255	380 255	375 336	412 234	465 261
Electrical Services	2.		26,731	26,577	30,958	28,558	28,558	28,558	336	36,667	39,992
Civil Engineering Services: Head Civil Engineering Services	2.	-	20,/31	20,377	30,938	20,008	20,000	20,008	37,100	30,007	34,42
Civil Engineering Services: Administration		,301	_	1,674	2,581	2,581	2,581	2,581	4,202	3,920	4,190
Civil Engineering Services: Public Works		-	_	-	-	-,	-	-,	-	-	-
Civil Engineering Services: Building Maintenance		34	-	-	70	70	70	70	65	82	95
Civil Engineering Services: Roads		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-
Civil Engineering Services: Streets & Stormwater			15,235	17,202	26,996	25,996	25,996	25,996	26,273	25,762	26,853
Civil Engineering Services: Sewerage			41,128	70,411	79,741	83,011	83,011	83,011	144,743	109,686	115,429
		,406	2,996	3,109	4,025	4,025	4,025	4,025	13,251	7,158	7,955
Civil Engineering Services: Cleansing			20 21-	00		00.15	00	00.15			
Civil Engineering Services: Water Supply	2	,228	20,347	32,057	55,116	39,686	39,686	39,686	55,811 11,510	91,667	
	2	,228	20,347 14,336	32,057 10,980		39,686 11,648	39,686 11,648	39,686 11,648	55,811 11,510	91,667 14,063	98,990 15,688

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ar 2010/11		2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		165,563	181,801	190,601	132,494	184,806	184,806	184,806	119,408	92,800	48,555
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	39,144	70,333	100,164	72,902	92,902	92,902	92,902	110,734	112,902	122,902
Other debtors		40,846	30,761	33,146	33,695	33,695	33,695	33,695	22,695	26,695	28,695
Current portion of long-term receivables		419	398	300	358	358	358	358	338	328	313
Inventory	2	32,836	29,371	31,283	35,264	35,264	35,264	35,264	32,264	35,264	37,764
Total current assets		278,809	312,663	355,494	274,713	347,025	347,025	347,025	285,439	267,989	238,229
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		4,839	3,488	4,805	3,139	3,139	3,139	3,139	2,839	2,339	1,939
Investments		112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112
Investment property		9,053	42,354	40,450	40,450	40,450	40,450	40,450	40,450	40,450	40,450
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	3,001,481	3,083,285	3,185,368	3,317,982	3,286,041	3,286,041	3,286,041	3,499,044	3,673,334	3,861,975
Agricultural	Ŭ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible		2,125	4,197	4,932	5,239	5,239	5,239	5,239	5,439	5,639	5,839
Other non-current assets		2,125	1,448	1,448	- 0,257	5,257	5,257	5,257	- 5,457	5,057	5,057
Total non current assets		3,017,611	3,134,885	3,237,114	3,366,921	3,334,981	3,334,981	3,334,981	3,547,884	3,721,874	3,910,315
TOTAL ASSETS		3,296,419	3,447,548	3,592,608	3,641,634	3,682,006	3,682,006	3,682,006	3,833,323	3,989,864	4,148,544
			,	, , ,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	.,,	-,,	.,,	.,.,	
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities	1										
Bank overdraft	1	10.500	- 20.421	-	-	-	- 24 (02	- 24 (02	-	- 41 (00	-
Borrowing	4	19,500	20,421	25,689	24,683	24,683	24,683	24,683	34,262	41,699	55,799
Consumer deposits		14,725	16,956	18,192	22,271	22,271	22,271	22,271	25,271	26,771	28,271
Trade and other payables	4	106,335	180,828	207,617	110,209	144,983	144,983	144,983	129,264	126,451	127,022
Provisions		26,157	218,205	7,328	22,470	22,470	22,470	22,470	25,200	21,500	22,000
Total current liabilities		166,718	218,205	258,825	179,632	214,406	214,406	214,406	213,997	216,421	233,093
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		125,217	166,293	225,605	336,940	336,940	336,940	336,940	444,891	557,530	661,730
Provisions		88,120	111,648	122,301	109,230	109,230	109,230	109,230	117,034	126,118	131,511
Total non current liabilities		213,337	277,941	347,906	446,170	446,170	446,170	446,170	561,924	683,648	793,241
TOTAL LIABILITIES		380,056	496,146	606,731	625,802	660,577	660,577	660,577	775,921	900,069	1,026,333
NET ASSETS	5	2,916,364	2,951,402	2,985,877	3,015,832	3,021,429	3,021,429	3,021,429	3,057,402	3,089,795	3,122,210
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									1		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1,519,293	1,529,803	1,588,073	1,572,992	1,586,123	1,586,123	1,586,123	1,546,443	1,530,755	1,505,691
Reserves	4	1,392,697	1,421,599	1,397,804	1,442,839	1,435,306	1,435,306	1,435,306	1,510,959	1,559,039	1,616,519
Minorities' interests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-,:22,300	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2,911,990	2,951,402	2,985,877	3,015,832	3,021,429	3,021,429	3,021,429	3,057,402	3,089,795	3,122,210

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- $3.\ Include\ 'Construction-work-in-progress'\ (disclosed\ separately\ in\ annual\ financial\ statements)$
- Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
 Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ear 2010/11		2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		557,265	682,080	777,699	909,039	899,354	899,354	899,354	1,026,309	1,211,494	1,414,563
Government - operating	1	27,673	59,293	114,285	127,725	136,700	136,700	136,700	139,290	150,470	164,208
Government - capital	1	41,049	64,465	39,261	40,159	41,645	41,645	41,645	63,391	56,634	63,972
Interest		10,970	18,935	11,623	11,000	8,937	8,937	8,937	8,390	9,019	9,696
Dividends		-	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(549,908)	(595,763)	(763,293)	(922,587)	(901,534)	(901,534)	(901,534)	(1,014,962)	(1,182,085)	(1,388,251)
Finance charges		(7,420)	(18,006)	(21,638)	(27,852)	(27,852)	(27,852)	(27,852)	(34,168)	(44,052)	(54,450)
Transfers and Grants	1	(496)	(535)	(577)	(618)	(618)	(618)	(618)	(665)	(711)	(761)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		79,133	210,484	157,375	136,865	156,632	156,632	156,632	187,586	200,769	208,977
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		656	1,261	340	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		(1,534)	(1,373)	(1,218)	1,060	1,665	1,665	1,665	300	500	400
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		55,142	1,921	2,348	89	89	89	89	-	-	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(144,980)	(240,735)	(215,860)	(286,877)	(254,937)	(254,937)	(254,937)	(363,023)		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(90,716)	(238,926)	(214,390)	(281,728)	(249,182)	(249,182)	(249,182)	(358,723)	(327,178)	(347,923)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		97,916	42,449	85,000	108,534	108,534	108,534	108,534	137,000	137,000	146,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2,335	2,231	1,236	2,905	2,905	2,905	2,905	3,000	1,500	1,500
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(13,057)	-	(20,421)	(24,683)	(24,683)	(24,683)	(24,683)	(34,262)	(38,699)	(52,799)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		87,194	44,680	65,815	86,756	86,756	86,756	86,756	105,738	99,801	94,701
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		75,611	16,238	8,800	(58,107)	(5,794)	(5,794)	(5,794)	(65,399)	(26,607)	(44,245)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	89,952	165,563	181,801	190,601	190,601	190,601	190,601	184,806	119,408	92,800
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	165,563	181,801	190,601	132,494	184,806	184,806	184,806	119,408	92,800	48,555

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ear 2010/11		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	165,563	181,801	190,601	132,494	184,806	184,806	184,806	119,408	92,800	48,555
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	0	0	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112
Cash and investments available:		165,675	181,913	190,713	132,606	184,918	184,918	184,918	119,520	92,912	48,667
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		64,784	53,827	34,570	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		28,393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	27,305	80,228	77,583	34,588	33,645	17,902	17,902	(2,296)	(13,887)	(24,809)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	31,997	20,669	17,321	42,563	42,563	42,563	42,563	45,483	49,463	52,443
Total Application of cash and investments:		152,478	154,724	129,473	79,034	78,091	62,348	62,348	43,187	35,576	27,634
Surplus(shortfall)		13,197	27,189	61,240	53,572	106,827	122,570	122,570	76,333	57,336	21,033

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A9 Asset Man	ageme	ent								
Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		rrent Year 2010/1		2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		407.407	404.047	470 (00			242.224	225 /24		
Total New Assets Infrastructure - Road transport	1	107,125 9,579	186,847 12,642	172,688 15,487	242,765 21,776	210,824 20,776	210,824 20,776	335,681 27,773	302,405 25,692	324,602 26,356
Infrastructure - Electricity		17,569	11,890	19,351	21,770	17,961	17,961	24,752	26,252	28,232
Infrastructure - Water		15,600	26,614	25,556	53,731	49,651	49,651	53,140	88,912	96,325
Infrastructure - Sanitation		17,553	34,956	62,423	80,898	73,818	73,818	149,465	109,408	120,600
Infrastructure - Other		4,407	227	-	-	-	-	6,850	5,700	5,710
Infrastructure		64,709	86,329	122,818	177,765	162,206	162,206	261,980	255,964	277,223
Community		12,379	49,674	10,620	14,896	16,869	16,869	25,863	10,160	8,269
Heritage assets Investment properties		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Other assets	6	28,829	48,609	38,458	50,105	31,750	31,750	47,838	36,281	39,111
Agricultural Assets		-	- 40,007	-	-	51,750	51,750	47,030	- 30,201	
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Intangibles		1,208	2,234	792	_	_	-	-	_	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	35,841	46,153	43,172	44,112	44,112	44,112	27,342	29,273	33,125
Infrastructure - Road transport	2	3,193	3,161	3,872	6,820	6,820	6,820	3,030	3,440	4,790
Infrastructure - Electricity		5,856	2,973	4,838	4,700	4,700	4,700	7,195	6,950	7,755
Infrastructure - Water		5,200	6,654	6,389	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5,851	8,739	15,606	700	700	700	700	800	1,650
Infrastructure - Other		1,469	57	-	2,325	2,325	2,325		-	-
Infrastructure		21,569	21,582	30,704	14,545	14,545	14,545	10,925	11,190	14,195
Community		4,126	12,419	2,655	14,249	14,249	14,249	2,005	780	892
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Investment properties Other assets	6	10,146	- 12,152	- 9,615	- 15,318	- 15,318	- 15,318	14,412	17,303	18,038
	0	10,140	12,132	9,013	10,310	13,310	10,310	14,412	17,303	10,030
Agricultural Assets Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		_	_	198	_	_	_	_	_	_
-	١.									
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u> Infrastructure - Road transport	4	12,772	15,803	19,358	28,596	27,596	27,596	30,803	29,132	31,146
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity		23,425	14,863	24,189	26,060	22,661	22,661	31,947	33,202	35,987
Infrastructure - Water		20,800	33,268	31,946	53,731	49,651	49,651	53,140	88,912	96,325
Infrastructure - Sanitation		23,404	43,695	78,029	81,598	74,518	74,518	150,165	110,208	122,250
Infrastructure - Other		5,876	283	-	2,325	2,325	2,325	6,850	5,700	5,710
Infrastructure		86,278	107,912	153,522	192,310	176,751	176,751	272,905	267,154	291,418
Community		16,505	62,093	13,275	29,145	31,118	31,118	27,868	10,940	9,161
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		38,975	60,761	48,073	65,423	47,068	47,068	62,249	53,584	57,149
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets Intangibles		1,208	2,234	- 990	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	142,966	233,000	215,860	286,877	254,937	254,937	363,023	331,678	357,727
	+	142,700	255,000	210,000	200,077	204,707	204,707	303,023	331,070	337,727
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	F/0.047	(27 (72	F04 727	/42 /00	(41 (00	/ 41 / 00	/75 400	/02.2/1	/71 700
Infrastructure - Road transport Infrastructure - Electricity		568,047 896,608	627,673 974,909	594,737 863,195	642,690 993,755	641,690 991,356	641,690 991,356	675,489 1,003,873	682,261 997,895	671,700 991,273
Infrastructure - Water		675,139	742,911	393,100	457,685	442,255	442,255	495,923	551,752	639,271
Infrastructure - Sanitation		476,763	528,765	412,736	304,839	308,109	308,109	464,936	547,901	621,815
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	281,789	469,092	469,092	469,092	469,748	455,506	447,117
Infrastructure		2,616,557	2,874,258	2,545,557	2,868,061	2,852,502	2,852,502	3,109,968	3,235,316	3,371,176
Community		28,838	50,014	108,074	41,736	33,709	33,709	55,167	59,612	69,016
Heritage assets		1,106	1,106	1,106	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,106	1,106	1,106
Investment properties		9,053	42,354	40,450	40,450	40,450	40,450	40,450	40,450	40,450
Other assets		343,465	111,356	530,631	285,381	277,026	277,026	332,802	377,301	420,676
Agricultural Assets		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Biological assets Intangibles		2,125	- 4,197	4,932	5,239	5,239	5,239	5,439	5,639	5,839
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3,001,144	3,083,285	3,230,750	3,242,063	3,210,122	3,210,122	3,544,933	3,719,423	3,908,263
` '	Ť	5,551,111	-11	-,,	-1-1-1-0	5,210,122	-,,	5,511,155	2,777,22	-,,
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Depreciation & asset impairment		52,584	120,942	119,010	153,649	146,116	146,116	149,801	157,387	163,683
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	61,380	70,617	83,251	87,287	76,930	76,930	83,139	88,653	95,000
Infrastructure - Road transport	"	10,609	12,036	16,612	20,921	18,921	18,921	18,342	19,324	20,678
Infrastructure - Electricity		16,506	16,337	19,688	24,362	22,062	22,062	23,027	24,801	26,599
Infrastructure - Water		4,310	5,936	7,350	8,313	5,313	5,313	8,404	8,908	9,532
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3,243	4,662	5,606	6,462	6,462	6,462	6,581	6,983	7,472
Infrastructure - Other		3,403	4,056	-	4,247	4,247	4,247	-	-	-
Infrastructure		38,072	43,028	49,256	64,304	57,004	57,004	56,354	60,016	64,281
Community		393	638	9,822	2,603	2,603	2,603	2,489	2,674	2,867
Heritage assets Investment properties		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Other assets	6, 7	22,916	26,952	24,173	20,380	17,323	17,323	24,297	25,964	27,852
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	0, 1	113,964	191,559	202,261	240,936	223,045	223,045	232,940	246,041	258,683
	+									
% of capital exp on renewal of assets		33.5%	24.7%	25.0%	18.2%	20.9%	20.9%	8.1% 10.2%	9.7%	10.2%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" R&M as a % of PPE		68.2%	38.2%	36.3%	28.7%	30.2%	30.2%	18.3%	18.6%	20.2%
			7 20%	2.6%	2 6%	2 3%	2 3%	7) 110/-	7 /19/-	
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		2.0% 3.0%	2.3% 4.0%	2.6% 4.0%	2.6% 4.0%	2.3% 4.0%	2.3% 4.0%	2.4% 3.0%	2.4% 3.0%	2.5% 3.0%

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- ${\it 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category}$

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A10 Basic servi	ice a	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cı	ırrent Year 2010	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Household service targets (000)	1									
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		40	40	41	41	41	41	42	42	42
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	- 41	- 41	0	- 41	- 41	- 41	- 42	- 42	- 42
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	5	5	41 5	41 5	5	5	5	42 5	5
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No water supply		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Total number of households	5	46	46	46	46	46	46	47	47	47
Sanitation/sewerage:		39	20	20	20	20	20	40	40	40
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2	39 2	39 2	39 2	39 2	39 2	40 2	40	40
Chemical toilet		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		43	43	43	43	43	43	44	44	44
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No toilet provisions		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total number of households	5	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		44	44	46	47	47	47	47	47	47
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		44	44	46	47	47	47	47	47	47
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		_		_		-	-	_	_	_
Other energy sources		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	44	44	46	47	47	47	47	47	47
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump		_	_	_				_	_	_
Using own refuse dump		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other rubbish disposal		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	6 46	6 46	6 46	6 46	6 46	6 46	6 46	6 46	6 46
Total number of nousenous	J	40	40	40	40	10	40	40	40	70
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		33	24	24	24	24	24	32	35	38
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mor	nth)	5 12	7 17	9 18	11 19	11 19	11 19	10 19	11 20	12 20
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	iu <i>i)</i>	5	7	9	11	17	11	10	11	12
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	U	4,827	4,920	8,500	8,519	8,519	8,519	9,371	10,308	11,339
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		8,550	7,650	11,000	13,742	13,742	13,742	14,429	15,150	15,908
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mor	nth)	3,213	5,000	8,700	20,569	20,569	20,569	24,888	30,115	36,439
Refuse (removed once a week)		8,550	7,720	11,000	16,097	16,097	16,097	17,224	18,429	19,719
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package	,	25,140	25,290	39,200	58,927	58,927	58,927	65,912	74,002	83,405
Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R value threshold)		75,000	75,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		53	75	75	80	80	80	83	83	83
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	100	100	100	100 60	100 60	100	100 60	100 60
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	60	60	60	00	00	60	00	00
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	9	2,654	2.050	4 200	4 4 2 2	4,623	4 422	1,772	1 0/1	1.054
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and reba	tes)	2,054	3,858	4,300	4,623	4,023	4,623	1,772	1,861	1,954
Water		4,827	4,920	8,500	8,519	8,519	8,519	9,371	10,308	11,339
Sanitation		8,550	7,650	11,000	13,742	13,742	13,742	14,429	15,150	15,908
Electricity/other energy		3,213	5,000	8,700	21,366	21,366	21,366	24,888	30,115	36,439
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates		8,550	7,720	11,000	16,097	16,097	16,097	17,224	18,429	19,719
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	- 1,847	2,224	2,250	- 2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419
Other	,	1,047	2,227	2,230	2,717	2,417	2,117	2,117	2,417	2,117
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total										
social package)	L	29,640	31,372	45,750	66,766	66,766	66,766	70,103	78,282	87,778
References				l e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	J. Company					

- References

 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free

 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA1	Sup				i Performanc		2010/11		2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye				Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		113,838	125,097	184,153	195,774	198,362	198,362	198,362	209,780	224,301	239,37
less Revenue Foregone		3,733	4,002	37,477	34,942	39,615	39,615	39,615	41,595	44,511	47,18
Net Property Rates		110,105	121,096	146,676	160,832	158,747	158,747	158,747	168,185	179,790	192,195
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		271,870	342,234	431,620	536,205	525,534	525,534	525,534	631,872	781,625	
less Revenue Foregone		4,159	7,186	16,790	20,569	23,339	23,339	23,339	28,328	34,419	41,819
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		267,712	335,048	414,831	515,636	502,195	502,195	502,195	603,543	747,206	911,442
Service charges - water revenue	6	(7.100	70 /0/	00 240	05 542	00.020	00.020	00.020	00.472	110 420	100 (4)
Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue Foregone		67,190 4,654	78,626 6,565	88,310 10,489	85,543 9,520	88,930 12,994	88,930 12,994	88,930 12,994	98,473 14,293	110,428 15,865	123,61 !
Net Service charges - water revenue		62,536	72,061	77,821	76,023	75,937	75,937	75,937	84,180	94,562	106,004
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		33,246	37,314	56,467	47,812	49,195	49,195	49,195	53,334	57,799	62,648
less Revenue Foregone		2,950	6,590	11,504	13,742	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,880	12,830	13,85
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		30,296	30,724	44,964	34,070	38,195	38,195	38,195	41,454	44,969	48,791
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		46,754	51,363	42,045	59,968	64,213	64,213	64,213	69,568	75,696	82,221
Total landfill revenue less Revenue Foregone		5,206	- 8,380	13,654	- 16,097	13,354	13,354	13,354	14,423	15,649	16,979
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		41,548	42,983	28,391	43,872	50,859	50,859	50,859	55,146	60,048	65,242
Other Revenue by source		,	,	.,		,			, •		
Fuel levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3	28,409	30,884	17,004	21,254	21,262	21,262	21,262	23,792	25,678	27,684
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	28,409	30,884	17,004	21,254	21,262	21,262	21,262	23,792	25,678	27,684
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs Salaries and Wages	2	136,994	156,387	184,736	220,878	221,490	221,490	221,490	245,228	272,912	302,932
Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid	2	31,500	38,184	40,104	48,498	48,658	48,658	48,658	58,672	67,338	74,745
Travel, motor car, accom; & other allowances		13,727	7,597	10,137	9,296	9,386	9,386	9,386	9,527	11,604	12,880
Housing benefits and allowances		2,897	3,333	2,386	4,455	4,462	4,462	4,462	3,756	5,498	6,103
Overtime Performance bonus		10,940	13,503 492	14,583 635	11,385 548	11,395 548	11,395 548	11,395 548	12,534	14,040	15,584
Long service awards		1,612	1,157	2,384	2,017	2,017	2,017	2,017	2,134	_	_
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	2,915	2,915	2,915	2,915	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4 5	8,932 206,603	11,106 231,759	15,769 270,734	11,223 311,215	11,223 312,095	11,223	11,223 312,095	11,705 343,556	13,154 384,545	14,601 426,845
sub-total Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	5	29,634	26,678	36,622	40,841	40,841	312,095 40,841	40,841	45,538	50,775	56,360
Total Employee related costs	1	176,969	205,082	234,112	270,374	271,253	271,253	271,253	298,018	333,771	370,485
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
, ,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		52,144	120,221	118,754	153,649	146,116	146,116	146,116	149,801	157,387	163,683
Lease amortisation		214	721	256	-	-	-	-	147,001	107,007	103,003
Capital asset impairment		226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	52,584	120,942	119,010	153,649	146,116	146,116	146,116	149,801	157,387	163,683
Bulk purchases Electricity Pulk Purchases		140 777	190,090	249,317	309,807	303,024	202.024	303,024	390,112	E02.0FF	648,180
Electricity Bulk Purchases Water Bulk Purchases		140,777 12,167	16,108	249,317 14,716	309,807 16,381	303,024 16,381	303,024 16,381	303,024 16,381	390,112 18,019	502,855 19,631	21,005
Total bulk purchases	1	152,944	206,198	264,034	326,188	319,405	319,405	319,405	408,132	522,486	669,185
Contracted services											
Contract : Cleaning of island verges		-	-	45	50	50	50	50	52	56	56
Contract: Cover Material Contract : Grass cutting		131 374	68 254	- 415	181 515	181 365	181 365	181 365	191 546	203 578	217 619
Contract : Grass cutting Contract : Removals (Nightsoil)		144	-	- 413	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Contract : Skip Removal		42	20	20	57	57	57	57	61	64	69
Contract : Spraying Weeds		110	132	138	151	151	151	151	163	175	187
Contract : Street Sweeping Contract : Contractors Work		706 99	219 106	855 94	972 163	672 229	672 229	672 229	1,031 234	1,093 252	1,169 270
Contract : Security Guards		82	118	102	114	114	114	114	118	127	136
Contract : Security Services		3,555	4,283	6,322	6,816	6,649	6,649	6,649	6,920	7,370	7,889
Contract : Transport Reload Station Contract : Maintenance & Preparation of Sport Fields		1,130	1,293	1,066 5	1,226 50	893 50	893 50	893 50	1,300 52	1,378 56	1,474 60
Contract : Maintenance & Preparation of Sport Fields Contract: MRF Incentive Payment		-	-	5	66	50	50	50	- 52	56 -	- 60

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description		Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ar 2010/11		2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description		itei –	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
su Allocations to organs of state:	ıb-total	1	6,373	6,493	9,063	10,361	9,411	9,411	9,411	10,669	11,353	12,148
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Total contracted services		_	6,373	6,493	9,063	10,361	9,411	9,411	9,411	10,669	11,353	12,148
			0,373	0,473	7,003	10,301	7,411	2,411	7,411	10,007	11,333	12,140
Other Expenditure By Type			2 224	2.027	/ 004	5.544	5.544	5.544	5544	F 0/0	(077	7.045
Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions			3,224	3,837	6,004	5,544	5,544	5,544	5,544	5,960	6,377	7,015
Consultant fees			1,188	689	715	1,729	1,729	1,729	1,729	1,499	1,632	1,746
Audit fees			896	1,952	2,962	2,070	2,070	2,070	2,070	2,200	2,292	2,453
General expenses		3	93,252	98,741	112,256	95,658	98,145	98,145	98,145	97,646	107,879	113,173
Repais and Maintenance		-	61,380	70,617	83,251	78,448	76,930	76,930	76,930	83,139	88,653	95,000
Conditional Grant expenditure			-	12,962	60,513	59,933	64,789	64,789	64,789	69,474	65,046	69,924
Total 'Other' Expenditure		1	159,941	188,797	265,701	277,985	285,914	285,914	285,914	292,333	311,193	332,188
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item		8										
Employee related costs		U	29,634	26,678	36,622	40,841	40,841	40,841	40,841	45,538	50,775	56,360
Other materials			-	-	-	-	-	- 10,041	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services			_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other Expenditure			31,746	43,940	46,629	37,607	36,088	36,088	36,088	37,601	37,879	38,640
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	!	9	61,380	70,617	83,251	78,448	76,930	76,930	76,930	83,139	88,653	95,000
	check		61,380	70,617	83,251	87,287	76,930	76,930		83,139	88,653	95,000

- Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
- Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
- 3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
- Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
 Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
- 7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote1 - Municipal Council	Vote2 - Municipal Manager	Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010	Vote4 - Strategic Services	Vote5 - Corporate Governance	Vote6 - Social Services	Vote7 - Finance	Vote8 - Infrastructure & Planning	Total
R thousand	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		168,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168,18
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		1,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,89
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	603,543	603,54
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,180	84,18
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,454	41,45
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,146	55,14
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	2
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	1	1,062	17,352	-	193	18,60
Interest earned - external investments		8,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,39
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		144	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,745	8,88
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	9,773	-	111	9,88
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	10,711	-	1	10,71
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		299	-	-	-	9	5,147	283	18,055	23,79
Transfers recognised - operational		10,912	-	-	-	790	67,434	1,250	122,295	202,68
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	4,000	-	-	-	4,00
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	outio	189,822	-	-	1	5,884	110,417	1,533	933,723	1,241,38
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		9,182	6,062	-	8,693	24,181	109,793	37,316	102,793	298,01
Remuneration of councillors		16,927	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	16,92
Debt impairment		8,337	-	-	-	-	282	31	17,424	26,07
Depreciation & asset impairment		180	36	-	408	7,908	16,960	851	123,458	149,80
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	950	-	33,218	34,16
Bulk purchases		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	408,132	408,13
Other materials		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	8	925	3,257	318	6,162	10,66
Transfers and grants		665	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	66
Other expenditure		8,265	1,783	-	6,964	15,195	109,249	11,030	139,847	292,33
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Total Expenditure		43,555	7,880	-	16,073	48,209	240,492	49,545	831,033	1,236,78
Surplus/(Deficit)		146,267	(7,880)	-	(16,072)	(42,325)	(130,075)	(48,012)	102,691	4,59
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	· -
Contributions recognised - capital		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contributed assets		-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		146,267	(7,880)	-	(16,072)	(42,325)	(130,075)	(48,012)	102,691	4,59

References
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA	A3 Su	pportinging de	etail to 'Budge	eted Financia	I Position'						
Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Yea	ar 2010/11		2011/12 Mediu	um Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
·		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	1 Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand	+	 		'	-			<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
ASSETS Call investment denosits					1		į į	1			
Call investment deposits Call deposits < 90 days		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Other current investments > 90 days		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors				· ·	1		į į	1			
Consumer debtors		167,515	209,932	259,154	259,799	204,799	204,799	204,799	248,706	278,242	317,001
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(128,372)	(139,599)	(158,990)	(186,897)	(111,897)					
Total Consumer debtors	2	39,144	70,333	100,164	72,902	92,902	92,902	92,902	, , , ,	, , ,	
Debt impairment provision					1		į į	1			ı ı
Balance at the beginning of the year		(79,396)	(128,372)	(139,599)	(158,990)	(158,990)	(158,990)	(158,990)	(111,897)	(137,972)	(165,341)
Contributions to the provision		(48,976)				(27,907)					
Bad debts written off		-	<u> </u>	-	4 - V	75,000	75,000	75,000	-	-/	-
Balance at end of year		(128,372)	(139,599)	(158,990)	(186,897)	(111,897)	(111,897)	(111,897)	(137,972)	2) (165,341)	(194,099)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)			1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1		į J	1			
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		4,941,197	5,140,259	5,360,369	5,647,246	5,615,305	5,615,305	5,615,305	5,978,328	6,310,006	6,662,329
Leases recognised as PPE	3	1,442	833	833		218	218	218		-/	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1,941,158	2,057,806	2,175,834	2,329,483	2,329,483	2,329,483	2,329,483			2,800,354
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	3,001,481	3,083,285	3,185,368	3,317,982	3,286,041	3,286,041	3,286,041	3,499,044	3,673,334	3,861,975
LIABILITIES	+	+			 	,——	 		+	+	+
LIABILITIES Current liabilities - Borrowing			1	1	1	,	Į. J	1			
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)			_	_	_	_		_	_		_
Current portion of long-term liabilities		19,500	20,421	25,689	24,683	24,683	24,683	24,683		41,699	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		19,500	20,421	25,689	24,683	24,683	24,683	24,683			
, and the second			, · · · · .	1	1 1		ı J	1			
Trade and other payables Trade and other creditors		41 551	127,001	173,047	108 326	143,100	143,100	143 100	120 26/	126 451	127,022
Unspent conditional transfers		41,551 64,784	127,001 53,827	1/3,04/ 34,570	108,326 1,883	143,100	143,100 1,883	143,100 1,883	129,264	126,451	121,022
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Total Trade and other payables	2	106,335	180,828	207,617	110,209	144,983	144,983	144,983	129,264	126,451	127,022
. ,		,.			1	,,	, J	1			,.
Non current liabilities - Borrowing Rorrowing	4	124 706	145 751	225 521	226 722	226 722	226 722	224 722	444 901	557 530	441 730
Borrowing Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	4	124,796 421	165,751 542	225,521 84	336,722 218	336,722 218	336,722 218	336,722 218		557,530	661,730
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		125,217	166,293	225,605	336,940	336,940	336,940	336,940		557,530	661,730
,		120,-	100,2.		1	000,		000,	7 + 47=	00.,	50.,
Provisions - non-current Patirement hanefits		70 734	05 011	04.726	01 101	01 101	01 101	01 101	04 101	02 101	04 101
Retirement benefits List other major provision items		79,734	85,911	94,726	81,191	81,191	81,191	81,191	86,191	92,191	94,191
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation			16,025	17,628	19,390	19,390	19,390	19,390	21,329	23,462	25,808
Other		8,386	9,712	9,947	8,648	8,648	8,648				
Total Provisions - non-current		88,120	111,648	122,301	109,230	109,230	109,230	109,230			
	+	-			+		 	 	 	 	+
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS			1	1	1	,	Į. J	1			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2:0:01	100 501	554 200	500 070	700 070	500 070	500 070	52/ 100	547 440	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		242,681	1,498,501	1,551,298	1,588,073	1,588,073	1,588,073	1,588,073		1,546,443	1,530,755
GRAP adjustments		242 601	1 400 501	1 551 200	1 500 072	1 500 072	1 500 072	1 500 072	1 506 122	1 546 442	1 520 755
Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit)		242,681 9,132	1,498,501 47,482	1,551,298 (7,353)	1,588,073 (21,425)	1,588,073 (15,828)	1,588,073 (15,828)	1,588,073 (15,828)		1 1	
Appropriations to Reserves		(53,950)	(142,383)			(66,888)					
Transfers from Reserves		595,557	81,286	113,466	29,386	29,386	29,386	29,386			
Depreciation offsets		16,926	42,519	39,647	51,380	51,380	51,380	51,380			
Other adjustments		708,956	2,399	-	4 - V	- /	J	-/	-	-/	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1,519,302	1,529,803	1,588,073	1,572,992	1,586,123	1,586,123	1,586,123	1,546,443	1,530,755	1,505,691
Reserves						l	<u></u>	1'			
Housing Development Fund		32,944	33,343	34,713	34,279	34,279	34,279	34,279			
Capitalization		30,674	19,847	15,255	42,140	42,140	42,140				
Capitalisation		692,654	663,586	638,373	611,063	611,063	611,063	611,063			
Government grant Donations and public contributions		168,862	243,414	271,675	306,253	298,719	298,719	298,719	360,253	405,253	458,253
Self-insurance		1,323	822	2,066	423	423	423	423	343	323	303
Other reserves (list)		-	_	-	-		- 1	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		466,241	460,588	435,722	448,681	448,681	448,681	448,681	468,681	478,681	488,381
Total Reserves	2	1,392,697	1,421,599	1,397,804	1,442,839	1,435,306	1,435,306	1,435,306			
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2,911,999	2,951,402	2,985,877	3,015,832	3,021,429	3,021,429	3,021,429	3,057,402		
	1:4-150					•	<u> </u>				
Total capital expenditure includes expend	liture	On nationally	significant pr	iorities:							
Provision of basic services		-	- 1	- 7	- 1	-	- y	-	-		-
2010 World Cup		-	-)	-)	-	-	- y	- /	-	-	-
41		_ /	4 – Y	/	4 - k	_ /	4 - Y	-/	4 - /	4 - /	/

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Ref -	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cı	urrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	
Sustainable and Quality Environment with efficient infrastructure			462,424	492,976	571,976	697,267	694,319	694,319	812,702	981,031	1,169,426	
Economic prosperity based on dynamic, diverse and shared economic			3,718	138	55	11	716	716	1	1	1	
Improve quality of life and social well being			70,740	77,816	98,463	100,263	96,768	96,768	107,908	107,992	115,914	
Efficient and financially viable municipality			67,311	131,217	149,320	174,062	172,977	172,977	182,367	194,833	208,250	
Democratic and accountable governance			8,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Institutional excellence			8,000	122,641	123,069	116,320	121,283	121,283	138,401	143,760	158,848	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1	620,908	824,788	942,883	1,087,923	1,086,063	1,086,063	1,241,380	1,427,617	1,652,439	

References
1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Ref _	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cı	ırrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		ite:	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	
Sustainable and Quality Environment with efficient infrastructure			432,530	500,320	646,757	754,052	750,767	750,767	859,354	1,019,583	1,210,637	
Economic prosperity based on dynamic, diverse and shared economic			4,070	5,099	6,338	5,943	6,649	6,649	6,374	7,687	8,326	
Improve quality of life and social well being			77,432	85,189	167,169	179,006	180,083	180,083	195,019	206,463	223,943	
Efficient and financially viable municipality			73,678	70,504	28,171	53,854	46,050	46,050	48,807	53,629	56,313	
Democratic and accountable governance			9,540	9,938	12,205	16,277	16,661	16,661	16,963	19,523	21,191	
Institutional excellence			14,525	106,257	89,596	100,215	101,682	101,682	110,270	119,720	130,993	
		1	611,775	777,307	950,236	1,109,348	1,101,891	1,101,891	1,236,787	1,426,604	1,651,403	

^{1.} Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	ırrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	
Sustainable and Quality Environment with efficient infrastructure		Α		118,967	188,562	154,811	206,288	189,997	189,997	312,992	280,492	298,496	
Economic prosperity based on dynamic, diverse and shared economic		В		929	9,809	782	821	821	821	821	174	182	
Improve quality of life and social well being		С		8,734	10,676	27,640	50,514	36,104	36,104	17,050	19,372	18,230	
Efficient and financially viable municipality		D		9,098	11,415	10,806	2,504	2,301	2,301	1,999	398	425	
Democratic and accountable governance		E		541	426	12	262	87	87	1,040	40	45	
Institutional excellence		F		6,710	12,884	21,809	26,488	25,627	25,627	29,121	31,202	34,945	
			1	144,980	233,772	215,859	286,877	254,937	254,937	363,023	331,678	352,323	

^{1.} Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

^{2.} Goal code must be used on Table A36

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table Sa	A7 Measureable perfor	mance object	ives							
Description	Unit of measurement	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		urrent Year 2010			m Term Revenue Framework	-
·		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes	h		d b t- /2 454	44 - 17/2\/\)						

WC023 Drakenstein - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	urrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
2000, p. 10.1		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										

Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

^{3.} Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Insert measure/s description					
Entity 2 - (name of entity)					
Insert measure/s description					
Entity 3 - (name of entity)					
Insert measure/s description					
And so on for the rest of the Entities					

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

		2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Ye	ar 2010/11			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Borrowing Management											
Borrowing to Asset Ratio Credit Rating	Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets	3.8% A+	4.8% A+	6.3% A+	9.3% A+	9.2% A+	9.2% A+	9.2% A+	11.6%	14.0%	16.0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.3%	2.3%	4.4%	4.7%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	5.5%	5.8%	6.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	94.2%	26.2%	48.1%	44.6%	50.9%	50.9%	50.9%	45.7%	49.8%	49.7%
Safety of Capital											
Debt to Equity	Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	13.1%	16.8%	20.3%	20.8%	21.9%	21.9%	21.9%	25.4%	29.1%	32.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	9.0%	11.7%	16.1%	23.4%	23.5%	23.5%	23.5%	29.4%	35.8%	40.9%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.7	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.3	1.2	1.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.7	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.3	1.2	1.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.6	0.4	0.2
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		97.5%	102.0%	100.8%	100.8%	100.8%	100.8%	101.6%	100.9%	101.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.7%	12.7%	14.7%	10.1%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	11.0%	10.0%	9.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	94.0%	96.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Funding of Provisions											
Provisions not funded - %	Unfunded Provns./Total Provisions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	5.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	15.5%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.5%	24.9%	24.8%	24.9%	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%	24.0%	23.4%	22.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.3%	29.8%	30.3%	30.1%	30.2%	30.2%		29.0%	28.4%	27.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9.7%	16.8%	14.9%	16.7%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	14.8%	14.1%	13.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	31.3	21.9	22.1	27.4	27.4	27.4	21.3	21.8	19.5	22.8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.2%	16.4%	18.3%	12.6%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	13.7%	12.2%	11.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	5.0	4.7	4.0	2.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	1.8	1.2	0.5

References
1. Consumer deblors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11	2011/12 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Demographics .											
Population		177	194	201	197	201	204	210	218	226	235
Females aged 5 - 14		18	19	19	19	19	19	19	20	20	20
Males aged 5 - 14		18	19	19	19	19	20	20	20	20	21
Females aged 15 - 34		34	37	36	36	36	37	37	37	38	38
Males aged 15 - 34		32	36	38	37	38	38	39	39	39	39
Unemployment		13	19	21	26	21	31	34	44	48	52
Household income (households) (1.)							<u> </u>				-
None		3	5	7	9	10	11	12	12	12	12
R1 - R4800		30	34	32	31	31	32	32	16	15	15
R4800 - R9600		8	6	7	10	11	12	13	14	15	15
Poverty profiles (2.)											
Insert description		>550	>651	>1740	>1640	>1740	>2440	>2700	>2960	>3220	>3480
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area		177	194	201	197	201	204	208	218	226	235
Number of poor people in municipal area		13	19	21	26	28	31	34	37	40	44
Number of households in municipal area		42	44	46	50	52	55	57	83	85	85
Number of poor households in municipal area											
Definition of poor household (R per month)		>550	>651	>1740	>1640	>1740	>2440	>2700	>2960	>3220	>3480
Housing statistics (3.)											
Formal		35	36	38	42	44	46	49	49	50	50
Informal		7	8	8	8	8	8	8	9	10	11
Total number of households		42	44	46	50	52	55	57	59	60	61
Dwellings provided by municipality (4.)		3	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	9
Dwellings provided by province/s		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dwellings provided by private sector (5.)		0	0	0	0	2	3	5	5	5	6
Total new housing dwellings		4	4	4	4	6	8	11	12	13	15
Economic (6.)					4.004		7.50/	7.50/	4 004		4.004
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					6.0%	6.0%	7.5%	7.5%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Interest rate - borrowing					n/a	12.7%	13.5%	10.5%	11.0%	11.5%	12.0%
Interest rate - investment					8.3%	8.6%	7.9%	5.5%	6.0%	6.5%	7.0%
Remuneration increases					8.0% 10.0%	6.4%	8.5%	9.0%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%
Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)					10.0%	10.0% 10.0%	10.0% 10.0%	10.0% 10.0%	1.0% 1.0%	1.0% 1.0%	1.0% 1.0%
					10.0%	10.076	10.0%	10.0%	1.076	1.076	1.0%
Collection rates (7.)											
Property tax/service charges					95.5%	96.0%	94.5%	95.0%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%
Rental of facilities & equipment					95.5%	96.0%	94.5%	95.0%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%
Interest - external investments					95.5%	96.0%	94.5%	95.0%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%
Interest - debtors					95.5%	96.0%	94.5%	95.0%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%
Revenue from agency services					95.5%	96.0%	94.5%	95.0%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%

- 1. Monthly household income threshold
- 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
- 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
- 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
- 7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

WC023 Drakenstein Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Yea		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditur Framework				
Description	section		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	
Funding measures													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	165,563	181,801	190,601	132,494	184,806	184,806	184,806	119,408	92,800	48,555	
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	13,197	27,189	61,240	53,572	106,827	122,570	122,570	76,333	57,336	21,033	
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	5.0	4.7	4.0	2.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	1.8	1.2	0.5	
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	26,058	90,000	32,294	29,954	35,552	35,552	35,552	35,973	32,393	32,415	
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	11.2%	12.2%	10.6%	(6.5%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	9.3%	12.3%	11.5%	
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	93.1%	99.3%	96.7%	98.4%	100.5%	100.5%	101%	98.3%	100.7%	100.2%	
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	8.0%	2.7%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	103.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	94.2%	26.2%	48.1%	43.5%	50.9%	50.9%	50.9%	45.7%	49.8%	49.7%	
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	26.2%	31.6%	(20.0%)	18.7%	0.0%	0.0%	5.4%	4.6%	8.6%	
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(27.9%)	37.7%	(34.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(9.6%)	(17.6%)	(17.1%)	
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.0%	2.3%	2.6%	2.6%	2.3%	2.3%	2.5%	2.5%	2.6%	0.0%	
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	24.7%	19.7%	20.0%	15.4%	17.3%	17.3%	10.7%	8.1%	10.0%	0.0%	

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets functioning assets revenue protection
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan) functioning assets revenue protection

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	D-C	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cı	urrent Year 2010/	111	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	N							
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	_									
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-							
No. of supplementary valuations No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation	0	_	_							
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	_	_							
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	3	_	_							
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5		15,336							
Total land value (Rm)	5		5,980	_						
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5		9,356	_						
Total market value (Rm)	5		15,336							
	_		12,222							
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes							
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	Yes							
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes							
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No							
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0							
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		No	No							
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		75	150							
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%							
Rate revenue:								ĺ		
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	113,956	121,096					ĺ		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	116,999	115,041							
Expected cash collection rate (%)		94.5%	95.0%							
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-							
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-					ĺ		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		394	-							
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		_	-							
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		_	-							
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		_	-							
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) References		394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_

- ${\it 1.\,All\, numbers\, to\, be\, expressed\, as\, whole\, numbers\, except\, FTEs\, and\, Rates\, in\, the\, Rand}$
- 2. To give effect to rates policy
- 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
- 5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA13 Property rates by category (budget year)

		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public	Private	Formal & Informal	Comm. Land		Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref							service infr	a. owned towns	Settle.		land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Budget Year 2011/12																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		40,030	153	1,335	1,935	623	1,5	506						-	-		
No. of sectional title property values		2,118															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-															
No. of supplementary valuations		1															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-															
No. of valuation roll amendments		-															
No. of objections by rate-payers		-															
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-															
No. of successful objections	5	-															
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-															
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-															
Years since last valuation (select)		2008/2009															
Frequency of valuation (select)		6 mnths	6 mnths	6 mnths	6 mnths	6 mnths	6 mnths	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market														
Base of valuation (select)		Comparable Sales	Income Method	Income Method	Comparable Sales	Depreciated Replacement Value	Depreciated Replacement Valu	e 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0			·												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Υ	N	N	N	N	N										
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		N	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ										
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform										
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	_	-	-		-						_	_		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_	_												_		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		_	_	_	_	_		_									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	0															
Total valuation reductions:																	
Tatal value was disa satisfa (Das)	6	32,948															
Total value used for rating (Rm)		32,948															
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)	6	32,948															
` '	0	32,748															
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.005410	0.009060	0.009060	0.001350	0.013700											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		208,581	4,941	37,511	8,464	23,792											
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		198,152	3,706	35,636	8,041	22,602		936									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%										
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		_															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		113															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		25,391															
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		10,581															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		10,501															
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	
Total results, exemplins, reductins, discs (R 000)	1																

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporti		

Description	Resi. Ref	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.		Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA	12 Property rates by o	category (curre	nt year)	Farm props	State-owned	Muni props	Public	Private	Formal & Informal	Comm Land	State trust	Section	Protect	National	Public	Mining

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA	12 Pro															
		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public Private service infra. owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land		Section 8(2)(n) (note	Protect.	National Monum/ts	Public	Mining
Description	Ref							service inira. owned towns	Settle.		land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	wonum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Current Year 2010/11																
Valuation:	_															
No. of properties		36,846	141	1,551	2,153	660	1,620		946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		845	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-														
No. of supplementary valuations		1														
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-														
No. of valuation roll amendments		-														
No. of objections by rate-payers		-														
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-														
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-														
No. of successful objections	5	-														
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	_														
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-														
Years since last valuation (select)		01072008	01072008	01072008	01072008	01072008	01072008		01072008							
Frequency of valuation (select)		6mnths	6mnths	6mnths	6mnths	6mnths	6mnths		6mnths							
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market		Market							
Base of valuation (select)		Comparable Sales	Income Method	Income Method	Comparable Sales	Depreciated Replacement Value	Depreciated Replacement Value		Comparable Sale							
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		1														
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Y	N	N	N	N	N		N							
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		N.	Y	ν ν	 Y	 V	 V		 V							
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform		Uniform							
Valuation reductions:		Variable	Official	Official	Official	Official	Cilioni		Official							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		_														
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		_														
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		_														
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0														
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0														
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	0														
Total valuation reductions:	2 _		_	_	_	_			_			-		_	_	
	6	35,339	_	-	_	-	1		-	-	-	-		-	-	
Total value used for rating (Rm)		35,339														
Total land value (Rm)	6															
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	25 220														
Total market value (Rm)	6	35,339														
Rating:		0.005450	0.000100	0.000100	0.004000	0.040050	0.005450		0.005450							
Average rate	3	0.005150	0.008630	0.008630	0.001290	0.013050	0.005150		0.005150							
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		150,864	577	6,350	8,815	2,702	6,633		3,873							
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		143,320	548	6,033	8,375	2,567	6,301		3,680							
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%		95.0%							
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		30,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		10,909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)								-	-							
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	_															
Poforoneos	<u> </u>								<u> </u>			1				

Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
 Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

^{3.} Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

^{4.} Include arrears collections

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

		2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	rrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Medi	ium Term Rever	nue & Expenditur	e Framework
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Rand/cent	_							% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Large' Household	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		501.75	539.38	579.83	608.83	608.83	608.83	5.00%	639.27	674.43	711.52
Electricity: Basic levy		116.85	147.88	193.72	232.46	232.46	232.46	19.00%	276.63	334.72	405.01
Electricity: Consumption						736.20		19.00%			
		370.00	468.32	613.50	736.20		736.20		876.08	1,060.05	1,282.67
Water: Basic levy		11.88	13.07	14.38	15.81	15.81	15.81	10.00%	17.40	19.31	21.43
Water: Consumption		97.45	107.20	117.92	129.71	129.71	129.71	10.00%	142.68	158.38	175.80
Sanitation		57.97	62.32	66.99	71.68	71.68	71.68	7.00%	76.70	82.45	88.64
Refuse removal		97.81	105.15	113.04	120.95	120.95	120.95	7.00%	129.42	139.12	149.56
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
sub-total		1,253.72	1,443.32	1,699.38	1,915.64	1,915.64	1,915.64	12.7%	2,158.17	2,468.46	2,834.62
VAT on Services		105.28	116.62	139.15	161.85	161.85	161.85		212.65	251.17	297.23
Total large household bill:		1,359.00	1,559.94	1,838.53	2,077.49	2,077.49	2,077.49	14.1%	2,370.81	2,719.63	3,131.86
% increase/-decrease			14.8%	17.9%	13.0%	-	-		14.1%	14.7%	15.2%
	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		167.25	179.79	193.27	202.94	202.94	202.94	5.0%	213.08	224.80	237.17
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		257.25	325.60	426.54	511.84	511.84	511.84	17.00%	598.86	724.62	876.79
Water: Basic levy		11.88	13.07	14.38	15.81	15.81	15.81	10.0%	17.40	19.31	21.43
Water: Consumption		66.05	72.65	79.92	87.91	87.91	87.91	10.0%	96.70	107.33	119.14
Sanitation Define remains		39.44	42.40	45.58	48.77	48.77	48.77	7.0%	52.18	56.10	60.31
Refuse removal Other		97.81	105.15	113.04	120.95	120.95	120.95	7.0%	129.42	139.12	149.56
sub-total		(20.40	720 ((070.70	000.00	000.00	000.00	40.40/	1 107 / 4	4 074 00	1.4/4.00
VAT on Services		639.68	738.66 73.00	872.72 85.83	988.22 98.79	988.22 98.79	988.22 98.79	12.1%	1,107.64 125.24	1,271.29	1,464.39 171.81
Total small household bill:		62.40 702.08	811.66	958.55	1,087.01	1,087.01	1,087.01	13.4%	1,232.87	146.51 1,417.79	1,636.20
% increase/-decrease		702.00	15.6%	18.1%	13.4%	- 1,007.01	- 1,007.01	15.476	13.4%	15.0%	15.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Small' Household	3		10.070	101170	10.170				101170	10.070	101170
receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		110.38	118.66	127.56	133.94	133.94	133.94	5.0%	140.64	148.37	156.53
Electricity: Basic levy		110.30	110.00	127.30	133.74	133.74	133.74	3.076	140.04	140.37	130.33
Electricity: Dasic levy Electricity: Consumption		_	_	_	_	_				_	_
		-	-		-		_			_	_
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Refuse removal		28.05	30.15	32.41	34.68	34.68	34.68	7.0%	37.11	39.89	42.88
Other											
sub-total		138.43	148.81	159.97	168.62	168.62	168.62	5.4%	177.74	188.26	199.42
VAT on Services		3.93	4.22	4.54	4.86	4.86	4.86		5.20	5.58	6.00
Total small household bill:		142.36	153.03	164.51	173.48	173.48	173.48	5.5%	182.94	193.85	205.42
% increase/-decrease			7.5%	7.5%	5.4%	_	_		5.5%	6.0%	6.0%

¹ Use as basis 1 000m² erf, 150m² improvements, 1 000 units electricity and 30kl water.

² Use as basis $300 \mathrm{m^2}\,\mathrm{erf}$, $48 \mathrm{m^2}\,\mathrm{improvements}$, 498 units electricity and $25 \mathrm{kl}$ water.

³ Use as basis 300m² erf, 48m² improvements, 60kw electricity and 6kl water (TO BE CONFIRMED).

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	ırrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
mivesument type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome Audited Outcome		Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112
Listed Corporate Bonds		159,033	160,954	163,302	132,494	184,806	184,806	119,408	92,800	48,555
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	159,145	161,066	163,414	132,606	184,918	184,918	119,520	92,912	48,667
Consolidated total:		159,145	161,066	163,414	132,606	184,918	184,918	119,520	92,912	48,667

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months			Rand th	nousand
Parent municipality						
First National Bank		Call Account	Call Account	30/6/2011	3,477	162
First National Bank		3months	Fixed Deposit	15/7/2010	-	73
First National Bank		3months	Fixed Deposit	23/7/2010	-	36
Investec		3 Months	Fixed Deposit	19/4/2011	4,000	240
Investec		3 Months	Fixed Deposit	17/6/2011	5,000	296
Investec		3 Months	Call Account	30/6/2011	2,338	283
Investec		3 months	Fixed Deposit	25/8/2010	-	148
Nedbank		3 Months	Fixed Deposit	2011/06/06	10,938	640
Nedbank		3 Months	Fixed Deposit	2011/06/06	1,763	113
Nedbank		3 Months	Fixed Deposit	2011/05/04	1,000	75
Nedbank		3 Months	Fixed Deposit	22/4/2011	3,154	189
Nedbank		3 Months	Fixed Deposit	2011/08/05	2,000	107
Nedbank		3 Months	Fixed Deposit	14/5/2011	8,807	463
Nedbank		Call account	Call account	30/6/2011	651	277
Nedbank		3months	Fixed Deposit	2010/11/10	_	140
Nedbank		3months	Fixed Deposit	17/1/2011	_	168
Nedbank		3 months	Fixed Deposit	2011/06/06	4,031	72
Nedbank		3months	Fixed Deposit		14,000	
Standard Bank		3 Months	Fixed Deposit	26/4/2011	1,861	112
Standard Bank		3 Months	Fixed Deposit	2011/06/06	1,500	88
Standard Bank		3 Months	Fixed Deposit	2011/01/06	10,000	503
Standard Bank		3 Months	Fixed Deposit	176/2011	5,000	215
Standard Bank		3 Months	Fixed Deposit	14/4/2011	4,000	221
Standard Bank		3 Months	Fixed Deposit	19/4/2011	3,400	70
Standard Bank		3 Month	Fixed Deposit	24/5/2011	6,116	380
Standard Bank		3 Month	Fixed Deposit	13/6/2011	1,500	88
Standard Bank		Call account	Call account	30/6/2011	380	25
Standard Bank		3months	Fixed Deposit	30/0/2011	5,579	
Standard Bank		Call account	Call account	30/6/2011	309	194
Standard Bank		3 months	Fixed Deposit	2010/10/08	307	15
ESCOM		3 monuis	Stock	30/6/2019	112	15
Nedbank			Current Account	30/0/2017	42,159	1,273
Absa Bank		3 Months	Fixed Deposit	2011/05/04	2,036	121
Absa Bank		3 Months	Fixed Deposit	25/5/2011	3,747	190
Absa Bank		3 Months	Fixed Deposit	18/4/2011	1,012	60
Absa Bank		3 Months	Fixed Deposit	2011/06/03		
Absa Bank		3 Months	Fixed Deposit Fixed Deposit	2011/06/03	12,010	165 717
Absa Bank		3 Months	Fixed Deposit Fixed Deposit	2011/00/00	5,000	
Absa Bank		3 Months	Fixed Deposit Fixed Deposit	2011/10/06		59
Absa Bank		3 Months	Fixed Deposit Fixed Deposit	2011/10/06	1,000	273
Absa Bank		3 Months	Fixed Deposit Fixed Deposit	18/4/2011	4,604 2,825	168
Absa Bank		Call Account	Call Account	30/6/2011		59
Absa Bank		Call Account	Call Account	30/6/2011	1,192	442
		Call ACCOUNT	Call ACCOUNT	30/0/2011	8,417	8,937
Municipality sub-total					184,918	8,937
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1				184,918	8,937

^{1.} Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

^{2.} List investments in expiry date order

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

WOO23 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA										
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		Current Year 2010/11		2011/12 Medium To	erm Revenue & Exp	enditure Framework
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		124,796	165,751	225,521	336,940	336,940	336,940	444,891	557,530	661,730
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Financial Leases		421	542	84	-	-	-	_	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	125,217	166,293	225,605	336,940	336,940	336,940	444,891	557,530	661,730
Total Borrowing	1	125,217	166,293	225,605	336,940	336,940	336,940	444,891	557,530	661,730

<u>References</u>
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA18 Transfe	ers a	nd grant recei	pts					1		
Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	rrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		Budget Year +2
RECEIPTS:	1, 2	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Operating Transfers and Grants	.,-									
National Government:		29,359	43,228	46,071	61,457	62,457	62,457	64,516	77,478	76,157
Equitable share		29,109	39,707	44,586	59,707	59,707	59,707	62,476	75,428	74,007
Finance Management Municipal Systems Improvement		250 -	911	750 735	1,000 750	2,000 750	2,000 750	1,250 790	1,250 800	1,250 900
Bucket Eradication		-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-
		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	2,610	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		1,832	6,067	56,409	58,183	58,253	58,253	68,190	63,585	67,000
'Housing Library Services Conditional Grant		1,832	-	55,370 898	56,885 1,123	56,885 1,123	56,885 1,123	65,899 1,353	62,996	66,404
Community Development Worker Operational Grant		-	-	98	175	245	245	182	189	196
Housing Consumer Education Library Grant		_	_	43	_	-	_	_	_	_
Hiv Program		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land for Provision of Industrial & Residendial Purposes Public Transport infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	400	400	400
Provincial Highways Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	- 6,067	-	-	-		356	_	-
District Municipality:		_	0,007	_	_	_		_		_
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: Annual update of Water & Sewerage Masterplans		13,181	3,406	2,456 104	-	4,817 122	4,817 122	-	-	-
Bulk water resources study		_	_	80	-	83	83	-	_	_
Annual update of WSDP Writing Festival		-	-	30	-	51 5	51 5	_	_	-
Lottery Money Saron		-	-	-	-	209	209	-	-	-
Land Audit Cape Winelands - ID Campaign		-	-	- 43	-	12 44	12 44	_	-	_
Stormwater Masterplan		-	-	218	-	226	226	-	-	-
Housing Consumer Education Bucket Eradication		-	-	_	-	41 1	41 1		_	_
Water Asset Management		-	-	-	-	327	327	-	-	-
Mbekweni Business Hive Library Gouda		-	-	_	-	348 23	348 23	_	_	_
Land Provision for Industrial & Residential Purposes Arbor City Awards		-	-	-	-	535 518	535 518	-	-	-
Performance Management		-	-	466	-	444	444	_	-	-
Nedbank Contractor Development Programme HIV/Aids		-	-	500	-	496 39	496 39	-	-	-
Water and Sewerage Repais: De Oude Brug		-	-	-	-	6	6	-	-	-
Hermon Water Aansluitings Soccerfield		-	-	-	-	3 239	3 239	_	_	-
Cable 66kv		-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	-
Sport Facilities Swartberg Concrete Bins		_	-	_	-	12 3	12 3	_	_	_
Training Levy Grant Other transfers and grants lineart description		- 13,181	- 3,406	1,002 13	-	1,026	1,026	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		13,101	3,400	13	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	44,371	52,701	104,935	119,640	125,527	125,527	132.706	141,063	143,157
Capital Transfers and Grants	3	44,371	32,701	104,733	117,040	123,321	123,321	132,700	141,003	143,137
National Government:		12,663	16,870	21,659	35,159	33,136	33,136	53,371	51,614	58,952
'Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		9,561	16,870	21,539	24,045	24,045	24,045	28,919	35,162	42,500
Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management		-	-	- 120	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		3,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NER RBIG		_	-	-	5,000 6,114	3,091 6,000	3,091 6,000	9,452 15,000	9,452 7,000	9,452 7,000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	,30	.,.50	.,
Provincial Government:		28,080	30,004	-	-	-		4,000	1	_
Provincial Highways Library Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		28,080	30,004	-	-	-	-	4,000	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrasstructure Project Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-				-	_	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		_	22,488	8,467	5,000	8,509	8,509	6,020	5,020	5,020
'Electrification funding		-	2,644	3,678	-	200	200	-	-	-
Soccerfield Cables 66kv Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Daljosaphat Sintetiese Atletiekbaan		_	_	_	_	759	759	_	-	_
HERMON WATER AANSLUITINGS Water and Sewerage Repairs : De Oude Brug		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Sport Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T/F:TOEKENING VIR INFRASTRUK PROJEKT CWL Berg River Polution Study		_	- 17,692	2,600	-	6,500	6,500	-	-	-
Swartberg street Concrete for bins		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Kits OR Thambo Informal Settlement Bulk Services Levy - Water & Sewerage		_	1,393	2,006	3,000	40	40	10	10	10
Bulk Services Levy - Electricity Landfill site		-	689	133	1,000	10	10	10	10	10
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	70	- 50	1,000	1,000	1,000	6,000	5,000	5,000
	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DECEMPS OF TRANSCERS & CRANTS	5	40,743	69,363	30,126	40,159	41,645	41,645	63,391	56,634	63,972
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS References	<u> </u>	85,114	122,063	135,061	159,799	167,172	167,172	196,097	197,697	207,129

- References
 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
 3. Replacement of RSC levies
 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	ırrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year - 2013/14
XPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		29,359	42,697	54,280	68,516	69,516	69,516	70,873	77,698	76,157
Equitable share		29,109	39,375	52,658	66,766	66,766	66,766	68,833	75,648	74,007
Finance Management		250	750	1,178	1,000	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250
Municipal Systems Improvement Bucket Eradication		-	- 2	444	750 -	1,500	1,500	790	800	900
Ducket Eradication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	2,571	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Provincial Government:		1,832	4,979	57,985	58,183	58,253	58,253	68,190	63,585	67,000
'Housing		-	13	56,843 898	56,885	56,885	56,885	65,899	62,996	66,404
Library Services Conditional Grant Community Development Worker Operational Grant		-	1,076	070	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,353 182	189	196
Library Grant		-	150	145	175	245	245	-	-	-
Land for Provision of Industrial & Residendial Purposes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	400 356	400	400
Provincial Highways Other transfers/grants [insert description]		1,832	3,740	98	-	-	_	356	_	_
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
linsen description)		- -	- -	-	-	-	<u> </u>	-	_	-
Other grant providers:		13,181	4,158	2,020	1,026	4,817	4,817	-	-	-
Annual update of Water & Sewerage Masterplans Bulk water resources study		_	-	-	-	122 83	122 83	-	_	-
Annual update of WSDP		-	-	-	-	51	51	-	-	-
Writing Festival		-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	-
Lottery Money Saron		-	-	24	-	209	209	-	-	-
Land Audit Cape Winelands - ID Campaign		-	-	-	-	12 44	12 44	-	-	-
Stormwater Masterplan		_	_	_	_	226	226	_	_	_
Housing Consumer Education		-	-	-	-	41	41	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication		-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
Water Asset Management		-	-	-	-	327	327	-	-	-
Mbekweni Business Hive Library Gouda		-	-	-	-	348 23	348 23	-	-	-
Land Provision for Industrial & Residential Purposes			_	_	_	535	535	_	_	_
Arbor City Awards		-	-	-	-	518	518	-	-	-
Performance Management		-	-	489	-	444	444	-	-	-
Nedbank Contractor Development Programme HIV/Aids		-	-	21	-	496 39	496 39	-	-	-
Water and Sewerage Repais: De Oude Brug		_	_	9	_	6	6	_	_	_
Hermon Water Aansluitings		-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-
Soccerfield		-	-	-	-	239	239	-	-	-
Cable 66kv		-	-	-	-	5	5 12	-	-	-
Sport Facilities Swartberg Concrete Bins			_	-	-	12 3	3	_	_	_
Training Levy Grant		-	-	1,468	1,026	1,026	1,026	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		13,181	4.450			_	-			-
		10,101	4,158	9	-			_	-	
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	4,158 - 51,833	-	- - 127,725	- 132,586	132,586	139,063	141,283	143,157
		44,372	-	9 - 114,285	127,725	132,586		139,063	141,283	143,157
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government:		-	-	-		- 132,586 33,136			141,283	143,157 58,952
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: *Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		44,372	- 51,833	114,285	127,725		132,586	139,063		58,952
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: "Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF)		- 44,372 12,662	51,833 17,241 16,719	21,080 20,977	127,725 35,159 24,045 –	33,136 24,045 -	132,586 33,136 24,045	139,063 53,371 28,919	51,614 35,162 -	58,952 42,500 –
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: 'Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management		12,662 9,560	51,833 17,241 16,719 -	21,080 20,977	127,725 35,159 24,045	33,136 24,045	132,586 33,136 24,045	139,063 53,371 28,919	51,614 35,162	58,952 42,500 - -
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: 'Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description]		44,372 12,662 9,560	51,833 17,241 16,719	21,080 20,977	35,159 24,045 - -	33,136 24,045 - - -	132,586 33,136 24,045 - -	139,063 53,371 28,919 - -	51,614 35,162 - - -	58,952 42,500 - - -
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: 'Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management		12,662 9,560	- 51,833 17,241 16,719 - - - 523	21,080 20,977 - -	127,725 35,159 24,045 –	33,136 24,045 -	132,586 33,136 24,045	139,063 53,371 28,919	51,614 35,162 -	58,952 42,500 - - - - 9,452
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: 'Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description] NER		12,662 9,560 - 3,102	51,833 17,241 16,719 - - 523	21,080 20,977 - -	35,159 24,045 - - - - 5,000	33,136 24,045 - - - - - 3,091	33,136 24,045 - - - 3,091	139,063 53,371 28,919 - - - 9,452	51,614 35,162 - - - - 9,452	58,952 42,500 - - - - 9,452
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: 'Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description] NER RBIG		12,662 9,560 - 3,102 -	51,833 17,241 16,719 - - 523 -	21,080 20,977 - - -	35,159 24,045 - - 5,000 6,114	33,136 24,045 - - - - 3,091 6,000	33,136 24,045 - - - 3,091 6,000	139,063 53,371 28,919 - - - 9,452	51,614 35,162 - - - - 9,452	58,952 42,500 - - - - 9,452
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: 'Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description] NER RBIG Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		12,662 9,560 - 3,102 -	51,833 17,241 16,719 - - 523 - -	21,080 20,977 - - - 104	35,159 24,045 - - 5,000 6,114 -	33,136 24,045 - - 3,091 6,000	33,136 24,045 - - - 3,091 6,000	139,063 53,371 28,919 - - - 9,452 15,000	51,614 35,162 - - - 9,452 7,000	58,952 42,500 - - - 9,452 7,000
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: 'Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description] NER RBIG Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Provincial Highways Library Grant		12,662 9,560 - 3,102 -	51,833 17,241 16,719 - - 523 - - - - 38,923	21,080 20,977 - - - 104 275	35,159 24,045 - - 5,000 6,114 -	33,136 24,045 - - - 3,091 6,000 -	33,136 24,045 - - - 3,091 6,000	139,063 53,371 28,919 - - - 9,452 15,000	51,614 35,162 - - - 9,452 7,000	58,952 42,500 - - - 9,452 7,000
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: 'Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description] NER RBIG Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Provincial Highways		12,662 9,560 - 3,102 -	51,833 17,241 16,719 - - 523 - - - - 38,923	21,080 20,977 - - - 104 275	35,159 24,045 - - 5,000 6,114 - -	33,136 24,045 - - - 3,091 6,000 - -	33,136 24,045 - - - 3,091 6,000 -	139,063 53,371 28,919 - - - 9,452 15,000 4,000	51,614 35,162 - - - 9,452 7,000	58,952 42,500 - - - 9,452 7,000
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: 'Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description] NER RBIG Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Provincial Highways Library Grant		12,662 9,560 - 3,102 - - - 28,080	51,833 17,241 16,719 - - 523 - - - 38,923	21,080 20,977 - - - - 104 275	127,725 35,159 24,045 - - 5,000 6,114 - - -	33,136 24,045 - - - 3,091 6,000 - -	132,586 33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	139,063 53,371 28,919 9,452 15,000 4,000 - 4,000	51,614 35,162 - - - 9,452 7,000	58,952 42,500 - - - 9,452 7,000
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: Nutnicipal Infrastructure (MIG) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description] NER RBIG Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Provincial Highways Library Grant Other transfers and grants [insert description] District Municipality: Infrasstructure Project		12,662 9,560 - 3,102 - - - 28,080	51,833 17,241 16,719 - - 523 - - - 38,923	21,080 20,977 - - - - 104 275 - - 275	127,725 35,159 24,045 - - 5,000 6,114 - - - -	33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	132,586 33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	139,063 53,371 28,919 9,452 15,000 4,000	51,614 35,162 - - - 9,452 7,000	58,952 42,500 9,452 7,000
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: 'Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description] NER RBIG Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Provincial Highways Library Grant Other transfers and grants [insert description] District Municipality: Infrasstructure Project Other transfers and grants [insert description]		12,662 9,560 - 3,102 - - - 28,080 - - 28,080	51,833 17,241 16,719 - - 523 - - 38,923 - - 38,923	21,080 20,977 - - - 104 275 - 275	127,725 35,159 24,045 - - 5,000 6,114 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	132,586 33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	139,063 53,371 28,919 9,452 15,000 4,000 - 4,000	51,614 35,162 - - 9,452 7,000 - - - - - -	58,952 42,500 - - 9,452 7,000 - - - - - -
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: 'Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description] NER RBIG Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Provincial Highways Library Grant Other transfers and grants [insert description] District Municipality: Infrasstructure Project Other transfers and grants [insert description] Other grant providers:		12,662 9,560 - 3,102 - - - 28,080	51,833 17,241 16,719 - - 523 - - 38,923 - 38,923	21,080 20,977 - - - 104 275 - 275 - - 17,906	127,725 35,159 24,045 5,000 6,114 5,000	33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	132,586 33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000 8,509	139,063 53,371 28,919 9,452 15,000 4,000	51,614 35,162 - - 9,452 7,000 - - - -	58,952 42,500 9,452 7,000
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: 'Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description] NER RBIG Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Provincial Highways Library Grant Other transfers and grants [insert description] District Municipality: Infrasstructure Project Other transfers and grants [insert description] Other grant providers: 'Electrification funding Soccerfield		12,662 9,560 - 3,102 - - 28,080 - 28,080	17,241 16,719 - - 523 - - 38,923 - - 38,923 - - 15,760 2,497	21,080 20,977 - - - 104 275 - 275 - 17,906 4,202	127,725 35,159 24,045 - - 5,000 6,114 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000 8,509	132,586 33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	139,063 53,371 28,919 9,452 15,000 4,000 - 4,000	51,614 35,162 - - 9,452 7,000 - - - - - -	58,952 42,500 9,452 7,000
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: 'Municipal Infrastructure (MIC) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description] NER RBIG Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Provincial Highways Library Grant Other transfers and grants [insert description] District Municipality: Infrasstructure Project Other transfers and grants [insert description] Other grant providers: Electrification funding Soccepteld Cables 66kv Project		12,662 9,560 - 3,102 - - - 28,080 - - 28,080	17,241 16,719 523 - 38,923 - 38,923 - 15,760 2,497 - 113	21,080 20,977 - - - 104 275 - 275 - 17,906 4,202 - 125	127,725 35,159 24,045 5,000 6,114 5,000	33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	132,586 33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	139,063 53,371 28,919 9,452 15,000 4,000 - 4,000 6,020	51,614 35,162 9,452 7,000 5,020	58,952 42,500 9,452 7,000
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: 'Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description] NER RBIG Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Provincial Highways Library Grant Other transfers and grants [insert description] District Municipality: Infrasstructure Project Other transfers and grants [insert description] Other grant providers: 'Electrification funding Soccerfield Cables 66W Project Daljosaphat Sintetlese Alletiekbaan		12,662 9,560 - 3,102 - - - 28,080 - - - 28,080	17,241 16,719 - 523 - - 38,923 - 38,923 - 15,760 2,497 - 113	21,080 20,977 	127,725 35,159 24,045 5,000 6,114 5,000	33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	132,586 33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000 8,509 200 759	139,063 53,371 28,919 9,452 15,000 4,000 - 4,000 6,020	51,614 35,162 9,452 7,000 5,020	58,955 42,500
Apital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: 'Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description] NER RBIG Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Provincial Highways Library Grant Other transfers and grants [insert description] District Municipality: Infrasstructure Project Other transfers and grants [insert description] Other grant providers: 'Electrification funding Socceffield Cables 66kv Project Dajlosaphat Sinteliese Alleliekbaan HERMON WATER AANSLUITINGS		12,662 9,560 - 3,102 - - - 28,080 - - - 28,080	17,241 16,719 523 - 38,923 - 38,923 - 15,760 2,497 - 113	21,080 20,977 - - - 104 275 - 275 - 17,906 4,202 - 125	127,725 35,159 24,045 - - 5,000 6,114 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	132,586 33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	139,063 53,371 28,919 9,452 15,000 4,000 - 4,000 6,020	51,614 35,162 9,452 7,000 5,020	58,955 42,500
Apital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: 'Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description] NER RBIG Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Provincial Highways Library Grant Other transfers and grants [insert description] District Municipality: Infrasstructure Project Other transfers and grants [insert description] Other grant providers: 'Electrification funding Soccerfield Cables 66W Project Daljosaphat Sintellese Alletlekbaan		12,662 9,560 - 3,102 - - 28,080 - - 28,080 - - - - -	17,241 16,719 - 523 - - 38,923 - 38,923 - - 15,760 2,497 - 113	21,080 20,977 	127,725 35,159 24,045 5,000 6,114	33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	132,586 33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	139,063 53,371 28,919 9,452 15,000 4,000 - 4,000 6,020	51,614 35,162 9,452 7,000 5,020	58,9552 42,500
Antional Government: Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description] NER RBIG Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Provincial Highways Library Grant Other transfers and grants [insert description] District Municipality: Infrassiructure Project Other transfers and grants [insert description] Other grant providers: Electrification funding Soccerfield Cables 66kv Project Daljosaphat Sinteliese Alletlekbaan HERMON WATER AANSLUITINGS Water and Sewerage Repairs: De Oude Brug Sport Facilities T/F-TOEKENING VIR INFRASTRUK PROJEKT CWL		12,662 9,560 	17,241 16,719 523 38,923 38,923 115,760 2,497 - 113	21,080 20,977 	127,725 35,159 24,045 5,000 6,114	33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	132,586 33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	139,063 53,371 28,919	51,614 35,162 9,452 7,000	58,955 42,50
Apital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: Municipal Infrastructure (MIC) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description] NER RBIG Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] Provincial Government: Provincial Highways Library Grant Other transfers and grants [insert description] District Municipality: Infrasstructure Project Other transfers and grants [insert description] Other grant providers: 'Electrification funding Soccerfield Cables 66kv Project Daljosaphat Sinteliese Alletiekbaan HERMON WATER AANSLUITINGS Water and Sewerage Repairs: De Oude Brug Sport Facilities T/F-TOEKENING VIR INFRASTRUK PROJEKT CWL Berg River Polution Study		28,080 	17,241 16,719 523 38,923 38,923 115,760 2,497 - 113 3,438	21,080 20,977 104 275 275 17,906 4,202 125 69 44 678 7,754	127,725 35,159 24,045 5,000 6,114	33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	139,063 53,371 28,919 9,452 15,000 4,000 - 4,000 6,020	51,614 35,162	58,955 42,50
Apital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: Municipal Infrastructure (MIC) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description] NER RBIG Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Provincial Highways Library Grant Other transfers and grants [insert description] District Municipality: Infrasstructure Project Other transfers and grants [insert description] Other grant providers: **Electrification Indifig** Soccerfield Cables 66kv Project Daijosaphat Sinteliese Alleliekbaan HERMON WATER AANSLUITINGS Water and Sewerage Repairs: De Oude Brug Sport Facilities TIF-TOEKENING VIR INFRASTRUK PROJEKT CWL Berg River Polution Study Swartberg street Concrete for bins		12,662 9,560 - 3,102 - - - 28,080 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	17,241 16,719 523 38,923 38,923 115,760 2,497 - 113	21,080 20,977 	127,725 35,159 24,045 5,000 6,114 5,000	33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	132,586 33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	139,063 53,371 28,919 9,452 15,000 4,000 6,020	51,614 35,162	58,955 42,50
Apital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description] NER RBIG Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Provincial Highways Library Grant Other transfers and grants [insert description] District Municipality: Infrassiructure Project Other transfers and grants [insert description] Other grant providers: Electrification funding Soccerfield Cables 66kv Project Dajlosaphat Sinteliese Alleliekbaan HERMON WATER AANSLUITINGS Water and Sewerage Repairs: De Oude Brug Sport Facilities T/F-TOEKENING VIR INFRASTRUK PROJEKT CWL Berg River Polution Study Swartberg street Concrete for bins Emergency Kils OR Thambo Informal Settlement		28,080 	17,241 16,719 523 38,923 - 38,923 - 15,760 2,497 - 113 3,438 3,438	21,080 20,977 	127,725 35,159 24,045 5,000 6,114	33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	132,586 33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	139,063 53,371 28,919 9,452 15,000 4,000 - 4,000	51,614 35,162 9,452 7,000	58,955 42,50
Apital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description] NER RBIG Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Provincial Highways Library Grant Other transfers and grants [insert description] District Municipality: Infrasstructure Project Other transfers and grants [insert description] Other grant providers: **Electrification funding** Soccerfield Cables 66kv Project Daljosaphat Sinteliese Alfeliekbaan HERMON WATER AANSLUTINGS Water and Sewerage Repairs: De Oude Brug Sport Facilities T/F-TOEKENING VIR INFRASTRUK PROJEKT CWL Berg River Polution Study Swartberg street Concrete for bins Emergency Kits OR Thambo Informal Settlement Bulk Services Levy - Water & Sewerage		28,080	17,241 16,719 523 38,923 38,923 115,760 2,497 - 113 3,438	21,080 20,977 104 275 275 17,906 4,202 125 69 44 678 7,754	127,725 35,159 24,045 5,000 6,114	33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	132,586 33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	139,063 53,371 28,919 9,452 15,000 4,000 6,020	51,614 35,162	58,955 42,50
Apital expenditure of Transfers and Grants National Government: Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description] NER RBIG Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] Provincial Government: Provincial Highways Library Grant Other transfers and grants [insert description] District Municipality: Infrassiructure Project Other transfers and grants [insert description] Other grant providers: Electrification funding Soccerfield Cables 66kv Project Dajlosaphat Sinteliese Alleliekbaan HERMON WATER AANSLUITINGS Water and Sewerage Repairs: De Oude Brug Sport Facilities T/F-TOEKENING VIR INFRASTRUK PROJEKT CWL Berg River Polution Study Swartberg street Concrete for bins Emergency Kils OR Thambo Informal Settlement		28,080 	17,241 16,719 523 38,923 - 38,923 - 113,760 2,497 - 113 3,438 5,644	21,080 20,977 104 275 275 17,906 4,202 125 69 44 678 7,754 66 3,975	127,725 35,159 24,045 5,000 6,114	33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	132,586 33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	139,063 53,371 28,919 9,452 15,000 4,000 - 4,000	51,614 35,162	58,955 42,50
Autional Government: Municipal Infrastructure (MIC) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description] NER RBIG Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] Provincial Government: Provincial Highways Library Grant Other transfers and grants [insert description] District Municipality: Infrasstructure Project Other transfers and grants [insert description] Other grant project Other transfers and grants [insert description] Other grant project Other transfers and grants [insert description] Water And Grant [insert description] The Transfers and grants [insert description] Other grant project Other transfers and grants [insert description] Other grant project Other transfers and grants [insert description] The Toesen [insert description] Soccerfield Cables 66kv Project Dajosaphat Sinteliese Alletilekbaan HERMON WATER AANSLUTTINGS Water and Sewerage Repairs: De Oude Brug Sport Facilities TIF-TOEKENING VIR INFRASTRUK PROJEKT CWL Berg River Polution Study Swartberg street Concrete for bins Emergency Kits OR Thambo Informal Settlement Buk Services Levy - Velectricity		28,080	17,241 16,719 523 38,923 38,923 15,760 2,497 - 113 3,438 5,644 4,068	21,080 20,977 104 275 275 17,906 4,202 125 69 44 678 7,754 66 3,975 993	127,725 35,159 24,045 5,000 6,114	33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	132,586 33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	139,063 53,371 28,919 9,452 15,000 4,000 6,020	51,614 35,162	58,955 42,50
National Government: 'Municipal Infrastructure (MIC) Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF) Water Services Asset Management Other transfers and grants [insert description] NER RBIG Other capital transfers/grants [insert description] Provincial Government: Provincial Highways Library Grant Other transfers and grants [insert description] District Municipality: Infrasstructure Project Other transfers and grants [insert description] Other grant providers: *Electrification funding Socceffield Cables 66kv Project Daljosaphat Sintellese Alleliekbaan HERMON WATER AANSLUTINGS Water and Sewerage Repairs: De Oude Brug Sport Facilities TIF-TOEKENING VIR INFRASTRUK PROJEKT CWL Berg River Polution Study Swartberg street Concrete for bins Emergency Kits OR Thambo Informal Settlement Bulk Services Levy - Water & Sewerage Bulk Services Levy - Water & Sewerage Bulk Services Levy - Electricity Landfill site		28,080	17,241 16,719 523 38,923 38,923 15,760 2,497 - 113 3,438 5,644 4,068	21,080 20,977 104 275 275 17,906 4,202 125 69 44 678 7,754 66 3,975 993	127,725 35,159 24,045 5,000 6,114	33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	132,586 33,136 24,045 3,091 6,000	139,063 53,371 28,919 9,452 15,000 4,000 6,020	51,614 35,162	58,955 42,500

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	rrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		17,177	23,974	23,944	8,942	8,942	8,942	1,883	1,200	1,883
Current year receipts		28,618	40,618	46,071	61,457	61,457	61,457	64,516	77,478	76,157
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		21,821	40,647	54,280	68,516	68,516	68,516	64,516	76,795	76,157
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		23,974	23,944	15,735	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		7,630	14,514	15,739	-	-	-	-	-	
Current year receipts		12,608	7,115	56,409	58,183	58,183	58,183	68,190	63,185	67,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		5,724	5,889	57,985	58,183	58,183	58,183	68,190	63,185	67,000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		14,514	15,739	14,163	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-		-	-	-	_	-	
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		20,826	26,296	2,191	_	_	_	_	_	
Current year receipts		5,602	6,822	2,456	1,026	1.026	1.026	_	_	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		131	30,927	2,020	1,026	1,026	1,026	_	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		26,296	2,191	2,627	-	-	-	_	_	
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		27,676	77,463	114,285	127,725	127,725	127,725	132,706	139,980	143,157
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	64,784	41,875	32,526	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3	-	-	·		-		-		-
National Government:	1,3									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		10,630	17,241	21,659	- 35,159	33,136	22.12/	53,371	- 51,614	58,952
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue		10,630	17,241	21,039	35,159	33,136	33,136 33,136	53,371	51,614	58,952
			17,241	,						58,952
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	579	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		26,661	35,574	275	-	-	-	4,000	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		26,661	35,574	275	-	-		4,000	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		3,758	19,109	17,906	5,000	8,509	8,509	6,020	5,020	5,020
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3,758	19,109	17,906	5,000	8,509	8,509	6,020	5,020	5,020
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		41,049	71,925	39,261	40,159	41,645	41,645	63,391	56,634	63,972
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	579	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		68,725	149,388	153,546	167,884	169,370	169,370	196,097	196,614	207,129
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		64,784	41,875	33,104	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883	1,883

References
1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	urrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu Framework			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	
Grants to Organisations/ Groups of Individuals											
SPCA	4	85	90	96	104	104	104	111	119	128	
Awards Granted during the year		84	88	94	102	102	102	109	117	125	
Paarl Museum		31	33	35	38	38	38	41	43	46	
RDP Drakenstein		199	181	228	242	242	242	260	278	298	
Safmarine centre		72	76	82	88	88	88	94	101	108	
Wellington Museum		38	39	42	46	46	46	49	52	56	
Cultivaria Festival		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL GRANTS TO ORGANISATIONS/GROUPS											
OF INDIVIDUALS:		510	507	577	618	618	618	665	711	761	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	510	507	577	618	618	618	665	711	761	

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
 All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC023 Drakenstein -	Supporting	Table SA22 Summar	councillor and staff benefits

			cillor and staf	. 201101110				1		
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cı	ırrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	ı
Salary		7,991	8,944	9,764	10,249	9,249	9,249	10,839	11,707	12,643
Pension Contributions		700	730	877	913	913	913	975	1,053	1,138
Medical Aid Contributions		310	299	291	387	387	387	392	424	458
Motor vehicle allowance		3,413	3,600	3,106	3,680	3,680	3,680	3,761	4,061	4,386
Cell phone allowance		- 93	- 115	706 115	785	785	785	823 138	889 149	960 160
Housing allowance Other benefits or allowances		-	- 113	- 113	659	659	659	130	149	100
In-kind benefits		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Sub Total - Councillors		12,506	13,688	14,859	16,673	15,673	15,673	16,927	18,282	19,745
% increase	4		9.4%	8.6%	12.2%	(6.0%)	-	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Salary		2,303	3,867	4,346	3,289	3,289	3,289	10,572	8,131	9,026
Pension Contributions		261	121	369	606	606	606	893	295	328
Medical Aid Contributions		107	135	-	252	252	252	362	190	211
Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance		469	797 –	797 -	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,911	1,156	1,284
Housing allowance		17	9	_	40	40	40	44	7	8
Performance Bonus		-	97	581	548	548	548	-	728	808
Other benefits or allowances		40	28	-	216	216	216	87	77	85
In-kind benefits		_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3,197	5,053	6,092	6,030	6,030	6,030	13,870	10,585	11,749
% increase	4		58.0%	20.6%	(1.0%)	-	-	130.0%	(23.7%)	11.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		134,691	152,512	180,390	217,588	218,201	218,201	234,656	268,845	298,418
Pension Contributions		19,826	22,063	30,657	31,798	31,918	31,918	42,521	39,327	43,653
Medical Aid Contributions		11,307	15,865	9,078	14,631	14,671	14,671	14,808	18,076	20,065
Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance		5,345	5,600	3,936	5,929 32	6,019 32	6,019 32	3,543 29	7,415 39	8,231 43
Housing allowance		2,880	3,333	2,386	4,455	4,462	4,462	3,712	5,498	6,103
Overtime		10,940	12,874	14,583	11,385	11,395	11,395	12,534	14,040	15,584
Performance Bonus		-	-	54	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits or allowances		7,872	2,197	5,404	3,211	3,211	3,211	4,045	3,956	4,391
In-kind benefits		10,545	12,262	18,152	16,155	16,155	16,155	13,839	19,905	22,095
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		203,405	226,706	264,642	305,184	306,064	306,064	329,687	377,102	418,583
% increase	4		11.5%	16.7%	15.3%	0.3%	-	7.7%	14.4%	11.0%
Total Parent Municipality		219,109	245,448	285,593	327,888	327,767	327,767	360,483	405,968	450,077
			12.0%	16.4%	14.8%	(0.0%)	-	10.0%	12.6%	10.9%
Board Members of Entities										
Salary		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Pension Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cell phone allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing allowance Board Fees		-	-	-	_	-	_		_	-
Other benefits and allowances								-		
		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind benefits		-	- - -	- -	- - -	- - -	- - -	-		- - -
In-kind benefits Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		- - -	-	-	-	- - -		-	-	-
	4	-	- -	- -	- -		-	- - -	- - -	- -
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase	4	-	- - -	- -	- -		-	- - -	- - -	- -
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	4	-	- - -	- -	- -		-	- - -	- - -	- -
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase <u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>	4	-	- - -	-	- - -		<u>-</u> - -	- - - -	- - - -	- -
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase <u>Senior Managers of Entities</u> Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	4	-	- - -	-	- - -		<u>-</u> - -	-	- - - -	- -
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance	4	-	- - -	-	- - -		- - - - - -	-	- - - -	- -
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances	4	-	- - -	-	-	1 1	- - - -	-	- - - - -	- - - - -
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance	4	-	- - -	-	-	1 1	- - - - - -	-	- - - - -	- - - - -
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus	4	-	-		-	1 1	-	-	- - - - -	- - - - - - - - - -
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance	4	-	- - -	-	-		- - - - - -		- - - - -	- - - - -
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances	4	-	-				- - - - - - - -	1		-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits	4	-	-					1		-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase		-	-		-			1		-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-		-			1		-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions		-					-			-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		-								- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance		-								- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances		-								- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Housing allowance Housing allowance		-								- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Housing allowance Overtime		-								- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Housing allowance Overtime Performance Bonus		-								
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Housing allowance Overtime		-								
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Overtime Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances Overtime		-								
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Cell phone allowance Overtime Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Overtime Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase	4									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Overtime Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	4									- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Overtime Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase	4									- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Cell phone allowance Overtime Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase Total Municipal Entities	4		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities % increase Senior Managers of Entities Salary Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowances Housing allowance Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Motor vehicle allowance Cell phone allowance Cell phone allowance Overtime Performance Bonus Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase Total Municipal Entities	4									- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

- 1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. s57 of the Systems Act
- 3. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
- 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
- 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries	, uno	varioc	Salary	Contrib.	Allowances	Performance	In-kind	Total Package
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No . 10	Salaty	Contrib.	Allowalices	Bonuses	benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		10		1.			2.	3.
Councillors	4							
Speaker	5		336,858	51,143	149,861			537,861
Chief Whip			299,386	64,175	141,692			505,253
Executive Mayor			403,059	80,157	182,536			665,751
Deputy Executive Mayor			320,822	67,371	149,861			538,054
Executive Committee			2,849,581	371,394	1,377,001			4,597,976
Total for all other councillors			6,628,878	732,874	2,720,095			10,081,847
Total Councillors	9	-	10,838,583	1,367,115	4,721,045			16,926,743
Senior Managers of the Municipality	6							
Municipal Manager (MM)			885,401	209,053	120,000	-	-	1,214,454
Chief Finance Officer			867,232	59,265	132,000	_	_	1,058,497
Executive Director -Community and Social Services			874,375	37,422	146,700	_	_	1,058,497
Executive Director - Infrastructure & Planning			925,000	1,497	132,000	_	_	1,058,497
Executive Director - Corporate Governance			903,538	30,865	139,002	_	_	1,073,405
Executive Director-Strategic Services			924,193	16,205	133,008	-	_	1,073,405
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Head of Department: Intergovernmental Relations			448,239	92,709	132,284	_	_	673,232
Head of Department: Corporate Services			497,258	110,667	139,000	_	_	746,925
Head of Department: Community Services			497,258	103,016	92,220	_	_	692,494
Head of Department: Protective Services			497,258	120,044	137,158	_	_	754,460
Head of Department: Housing			497,258	99,246	138,024	_	_	734,528
Head of Department: Financial Services			497,258	103,111	137,158	_	_	737,527
Head of Department: Civil Engineering			497,258	124,940	96,533	_	_	718,731
Head of Department: Planning			497,258	138,810	138,024	_	_	774,092
Head of Department: Electrical Services			705,614	1,497	79,200	_	_	786,311
Chief Audit Executive			557,822	94,182	62,664	_	_	714,667
			_		_	_	_	_
			-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	9	_	- 10,572,217	- 1,342,529	- 1,954,977	-	-	- 13,869,722
				1,0 12,021	1,101,111			10/101/12
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation	7, 8							
List each member of board by designation								_
								-
								-
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
Total for municipal entities	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION		-	21,410,800	2,709,643	6,676,022	-	-	30,796,465

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
- 3. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 4. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 5. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 6. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 7. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 8. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 9. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table A24
- 10. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table A22

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2009/10		Cu	rrent Year 2010	/11	Budget Year 2011/12			
Number	1	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		61	-	61	61	-	61	61	-	61	
Board Members of municipal entities	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal employees	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	2	16	9	6	16	9	6	16	9	7	
Other Managers	6	32	27	1	32	27	1	36	31	1	
Professionals		47	38	2	47	38	2	52	41	1	
Finance		17	11	2	17	11	2	18	12	1	
Spatial/town planning		7	6	-	7	6	-	11	9	-	
Information Technology		4	4	-	4	4	-	4	4	-	
Roads		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-	
Electricity		8	8	-	8	8	-	8	8	-	
Water		5	4	-	5	4	-	5	3	-	
Sanitation		1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	
Refuse		2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Technicians		28	39	1	28	39	1	40	30	1	
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Spatial/town planning		12	8	-	12	8	-	22	19	-	
Information Technology		2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-	
Roads		-	21	-	-	21	-	2	2	_	
Electricity		7	4	1	7	4	1	7	4	1	
Water		5	2	-	5	2	-	5	1	-	
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Refuse		2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	_	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		235	200	-	235	200	-	246	227	72	
Service and sales workers		162	146	50	162	146	50	162	136	17	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		298	280	_	298	280	_	298	286	_	
Craft and related trades		150	134	_	150	134	_	150	139	_	
Plant and Machine Operators		64	56	_	64	56	_	180	171	_	
Elementary Occupations		963	871	128	963	871	128	963	714	48	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	1	2,056	1,800	249	2,056	1,800	249	2,204	1,784	208	
% increase	7				-	-	_	7.2%	(0.9%)	(16.5%)	
Total municipal employees headcount	5										
Finance personnel headcount	7	154	136	6	154	136	6	162	146	22	
Human Resources personnel headcount	7	23	21	8	23	21	8	26	22	5	

- 1. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 2. s57 of the Systems Act

- 3. Include only in Consolidated Statements
 4. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
 5. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 6. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 7. Total number of employees working on these functions

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description Ref						Budget Yea	r 2011/12						Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 E 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	12,614	13,118	13,118	13,623	13,791	13,791	13,959	14,296	14,296	14,800	15,137	15,641	168,185	179,790	192,195
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	142	148	148	153	155	155	157	161	161	166	170	176	1,892	2,033	2,186
Service charges - electricity revenue	45,942	47,780	47,780	49,618	50,230	50,230	50,843	52,068	52,068	53,906	55,131	47,948	603,543	747,206	911,442
Service charges - water revenue	6,351	6,605	6,605	6,859	6,944	6,944	7,028	7,198	7,198	7,452	7,621	7,375	84,180	94,562	106,004
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3,109	3,233	3,233	3,358	3,399	3,399	3,441	3,524	3,524	3,648	3,731	3,855	41,454	44,969	48,791
Service charges - refuse revenue	4,136	4,301	4,301	4,467	4,522	4,522	4,577	4,687	4,687	4,853	4,963	5,129	55,146	60,048	65,242
Service charges - other	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	23	25	28
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,396	1,451	1,451	1,507	1,526	1,526	1,544	1,582	1,582	1,638	1,675	1,731	18,608	20,156	21,668
Interest earned - external investments	629	654	654	680	688	688	696	713	713	738	755	780	8,390	9,019	9,696
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	667	693	693	720	729	729	738	756	756	782	800	827	8,889	9,556	10,272
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	741	771	771	801	811	811	820	840	840	870	890	919	9,885	11,955	12,672
Licences and permits	803	836	836	868	878	878	889	911	911	943	964	996	10,712	11,514	12,378
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	15,201	15,809	15,809	16,417	16,620	16,620	16,823	17,228	17,228	17,836	18,241	18,849	202,681	207,104	228,180
Other revenue	1,784	1,856	1,856	1,927	1,951	1,951	1,975	2,022	2,022	2,094	2,141	2,213	23,792	25,678	27,684
Gains on disposal of PPE	300	312	312	324	328	328	332	340	340	352	360	372	4,000	4,000	4,000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	93,818	97,570	97,570	101,323	102,574	102,574	103,825	106,327	106,327	110,079	112,581	106,813	1,241,380	1,427,617	1,652,439
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	22,567	23,470	23,470	24,373	24,674	24,674	24,975	25,576	25,576	26,479	27,081	25,103	298,018	333,771	370,485
Remuneration of councillors	1,270	1,320	1,320	1,371	1,388	1,388	1,405	1,439	1,439	1,490	1,523	1,574	16,927	18,282	19,744
Debt impairment	1,956	2,034	2,034	2,112	2,138	2,138	2,164	2,216	2,216	2,295	2,347	2,425	26,075	27,369	28,759
Depreciation & asset impairment	11,235	11,684	11,684	12,134	12,284	12,284	12,434	12,733	12,733	13,183	13,482	13,932	149,801	157,387	163,683
Finance charges	2,563	2,665	2,665	2,768	2,802	2,802	2,836	2,904	2,904	3,007	3,075	3,178	34,168	44,052	54,450
Bulk purchases	30,610	31,834	31,834	33,059	33,467	33,467	33,875	34,691	34,691	35,916	36,732	37,956	408,132	522,486	669,185
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	800	832	832	864	875	875	886	907	907	939	960	992	10,669	11,353	12,148
Transfers and grants	50	52	52	54	55	55	55	57	57	58	60	62	665	711	761
Other expenditure	22,423	23,320	23,320	24,217	24,516	24,516	24,815	25,413	25,413	26,310	26,908	21,164	292,333	311,193	332,188
Loss on disposal of PPE												-	_	-	-
Total Expenditure	93,473	97,212	97,212	100,951	102,197	102,197	103,444	105,936	105,936	109,675	112,168	106,386	1,236,787	1,426,604	1,651,403
Surplus/(Deficit)	344	358	358	372	377	377	381	390	390	404	413	427	4,593	1,013	1,036
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	344	358	358	372	377	377	381	390	390	404	413	427	4,593	1,013	1,036
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Attributable to minorities	- /	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_ /	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) 1	344	358	358	372	377	377	381	390	390	404	413	427	4,593	1,013	1,036
													-,	.,	.,

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Yea	ar 2011/12						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	ļ	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue by Vote		1											1			
Vote1 - Municipal Council		14,237	14,806	14,806	15,376	15,565	15,565	15,755	16,135	16,135	16,704	17,084	17,653	189,822	202,940	216,966
Vote2 - Municipal Manager		-)	-	-	- /	- '	Y	-	-	_	-	-	- '	-	_	- [
Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010	/	-	-	-	-	-	/ - Y	-	-	-	-	-	- '	-	-	-
Vote4 - Strategic Services	/	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Vote5 - Corporate Governance		441	459	459	477	482	482	488	500	500	518	530	547	5,884	5,978	6,127
Vote6 - Social Services		8,281	8,613	8,613	8,944	9,054	9,054	9,165	9,385	9,385	9,717	9,938	10,269	110,417	110,689	118,814
Vote7 - Finance		115	120	120	124	126	126	127	130	130	135	138	143	1,533	1,554	1,670
Vote8 - Infrastructure & Planning		70,743	73,573	73,573	76,403	77,346	77,346	78,289	80,176	80,176	83,006	84,892	78,201	933,723	1,106,454	1,308,861
Total Revenue by Vote		93,818	97,570	97,570	101,323	102,574	102,574	103,825	106,327	106,327	110,079	112,581	106,813	1,241,380	1,427,617	1,652,439
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		1				 			!				ļ			
Vote1 - Municipal Council	/	1,967	2,045	2,045	2,124	2,150	2,150	2,177	2,229	2,229	2,308	2,360	703	24,488	29,695	32,119
Vote2 - Municipal Manager		231	240	240	250	253	253	256	262	262	271	277	1,129	3,923	3,405	3,749
Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010		- 1	J	-	- /	-	_ J	-	-	_	-	-	- '	_	-	-
Vote4 - Strategic Services		1,703	1,771	1,771	1,839	1,862	1,862	1,885	1,930	1,930	1,998	2,044	(702)	19,896	25,491	27,825
Vote5 - Corporate Governance		3,884	4,039	4,039	4,194	4,246	4,246	4,298	4,401	4,401	4,557	4,660	4,018	50,983	56,249	61,048
Vote6 - Social Services		19,772	20,563	20,563	21,354	21,617	21,617	21,881	22,408	22,408	23,199	23,726	21,526	260,636	277,522	301,840
Vote7 - Finance		3,369	3,503	3,503	3,638	3,683	3,683	3,728	3,818	3,818	3,952	4,042	5,771	46,509	49,358	54,375
Vote8 - Infrastructure & Planning		62,548	65,050	65,050	67,552	68,386	68,386	69,220	70,888	70,888	73,389	75,057	73,940	830,352	984,886	1,170,447
Total Expenditure by Vote		93,473	97,212	97,212	100,951	102,197	102,197	103,444	105,936	105,936	109,675	112,168	106,386	1,236,787	1,426,604	1,651,403
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	+ +	344	358	358	372	377	377	381	390	390	404	413	427	4,593	1,013	1,036
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	- '	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	/		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	344	358	358	372	377	377	381	390	390	404	413	427	4,593	1,013	1,036

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	ef					Budget Ye	ear 2011/12						Medium Te	rm Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	14,795	15,386	15,386	15,978	16,175	16,175	16,373	16,767	16,767	17,359	17,753	18,345	197,260	210,496	224,788
Executive and council	722	751	751	779	789	789	799	818	818	847	866	895	9,623	10,296	11,068
Budget and treasury office	13,689	14,237	14,237	14,784	14,967	14,967	15,149	15,514	15,514	16,062	16,427	16,974	182,521	194,999	208,428
Corporate services	384	399	399	414	419	419	425	435	435	450	460	476	5,115	5,201	5,292
Community and public safety	8,281	8,613	8,613	8,944	9,054	9,054	9,165	9,385	9,385	9,717	9,938	10,269	110,417	110,689	118,814
Community and social services	240	250	250	259	263	263	266	272	272	282	288	298	3,202	1,834	1,969
Sport and recreation	188	196	196	203	206	206	208	213	213	221	226	233	2,510	2,698	2,900
Public safety	1,550	1,612	1,612	1,674	1,694	1,694	1,715	1,756	1,756	1,818	1,860	1,922	20,663	23,505	25,093
Housing	6,303	6,555	6,555	6,807	6,891	6,891	6,975	7,143	7,143	7,396	7,564	7,816	84,041	82,651	88,850
Health	(0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Economic and environmental services	474	493	493	512	518	518	524	537	537	556	569	587	6,317	6,788	7,296
Planning and development	448		466	484	490	490	496	508	508	526	538	556	5,974	6,420	6,900
Road transport Environmental protection	26		27	28	28	28	28	29	29	30	31	32	343		396
Trading services	70,268	73.079	73,079	75,889	76,826	76,826	77,763	79,637	79,637	82,448	84,322	77,611	927,386	1,099,644	1,301,541
Electricity	49,538		51,520	53,501	54,162	54,162	54,822	56,143	56,143	58,125	59,446	52,407	651,490		975,189
Water	7.760		8,070	8,380	8,484	8,484	8,587	8.794	8.794	9.105	9.312	9.122	102,962		128.960
Waste water management	7,700		7,694	7,990	8,088	8,088	8,187	8,384	8,384	8,680	8,877	9,173	98,638		109,709
Waste management	5,572		5,795	6,018	6,092	6,092	6,167	6,315	6,315	6,538	6,687	6,910	74,296		87,684
Other	3,372	3,173	3,773	0,010	0,072	0,072	0,107	0,313	0,515	-	0,007	0,710	74,270	00,777	07,004
Total Revenue - Standard	93,818	97,570	97,570	101,323	102,574	102,574	103,825	106,327	106,327	110,079	112,581	106,813	1,241,380	1,427,617	1,652,439
Total Revenue - Standard	73,010	77,370	77,570	101,323	102,574	102,574	103,025	100,327	100,327	110,079	112,561	100,013	1,241,300	1,427,017	1,032,437
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	11,402	11,858	11,858	12,314	12,466	12,466	12,618	12,922	12,922	13,378	13,682	16,341	154,230	166,639	182,321
Executive and council	3,285	3,416	3,416	3,548	3,592	3,592	3,635	3,723	3,723	3,854	3,942	2,878	42,604	49,161	53,466
Budget and treasury office	3,051	3,173	3,173	3,295	3,336	3,336	3,377	3,458	3,458	3,580	3,661	5,284	42,183	44,672	49,183
Corporate services	5,066	5,269	5,269	5,471	5,539	5,539	5,606	5,741	5,741	5,944	6,079	8,179	69,442	72,806	79,672
Community and public safety	19,316	20,089	20,089	20,861	21,119	21,119	21,376	21,892	21,892	22,664	23,179	19,195	252,791	270,842	294,381
Community and social services	1,789	1,861	1,861	1,933	1,956	1,956	1,980	2,028	2,028	2,100	2,147	859	22,499	24,385	26,419
Sport and recreation	4,361	4,535	4,535	4,710	4,768	4,768	4,826	4,942	4,942	5,117	5,233	4,648	57,383	63,797	69,775
Public safety	3,865	4,020	4,020	4,175	4,226	4,226	4,278	4,381	4,381	4,535	4,638	3,400	50,145	56,859	62,532
Housing	8,792	9,144	9,144	9,496	9,613	9,613	9,730	9,964	9,964	10,316	10,551	9,861	116,187	118,373	127,505
Health	509	529	529	549	556	556	563	576	576	597	610	427	6,577	7,428	8,150
Economic and environmental services	9,295	9,667	9,667	10,039	10,163	10,163	10,287	10,534	10,534	10,906	11,154	8,437	120,846	135,696	144,513
Planning and development	2,550	2,652	2,652	2,754	2,788	2,788	2,822	2,890	2,890	2,992	3,060	1,315	32,150	38,557	40,782
Road transport	6,745	7,015	7,015	7,285	7,375	7,375	7,465	7,645	7,645	7,915	8,094	7,122	88,696		103,731
Environmental protection	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services	53,460	55,598	55,598	57,737	58,449	58,449	59,162	60,588	60,588	62,726	64,152	62,412	708,920	853,427	1,030,188
Electricity	39,417		40,994	42,570	43,096	43,096	43,621	44,672	44,672	46,249	47,300	46,697	523,379		807,502
Water	4,805		4,997	5,189	5,253	5,253	5,317	5,445	5,445	5,638	5,766	5,283	63,389		74,466
Waste water management	4,642		4,828	5,014	5,076	5,076	5,138	5,261	5,261	5,447	5,571	5,406	61,549		77,241
Waste management	4,596		4,780	4,963	5,025	5,025	5,086	5,209	5,209	5,392	5,515	5,026	60,604		70,979
Other	.,070	.,. 50	.,. 50	.,. 50	-,-20	-,-20	2,220	-,,	-,	-,	2,2.0	-,	_	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	93,473	97,212	97,212	100,951	102,197	102,197	103,444	105,936	105,936	109,675	112,168	106,386	1,236,787	1,426,604	1,651,403
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	344	358	358	372	377	377	381	390	390	404	413	427	4,593	1,013	1,036
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 344	358	358	372	377	377	381	390	390	404	413	427	4,593	1,013	1,036

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	1					Budget Yea	ar 2011/12						Medium Ter	rm Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	Ţ.	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	1 Budget Year +2 2013/14
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	ı	1										7			
Vote1 - Municipal Council	, P	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 '	14	- '	- [
Vote2 - Municipal Manager	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '	-	-	-
Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010	, P	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- '	- '	-	-
Vote4 - Strategic Services	, P	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	1,135	210	253
Vote5 - Corporate Governance	, P	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	9,603	8,174	5,374
Vote6 - Social Services	, P	4,789	4,789	4,789	4,789	4,789	4,789	4,789	4,789	4,789	4,789	4,789	4,789	57,462	33,142	35,972
Vote7 - Finance	, P	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	1,076	502	807
Vote8 - Infrastructure & Planning	/	24,478	24,478	24,478	24,478	24,478	24,478	24,478	24,478	24,478	24,478	24,478	24,478	293,732	289,650	309,918
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	363,023	331,678	352,323
Total Capital Expenditure	2	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	363,023	331,678	352,323

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description Re		_	-		(0.0		Budget Yea	r 2011/12						Medium Terr	n Revenue and E Framework	xpenditure
R thousand	July	Auç	igust	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration	2,	33	2,333	2,333	2,333	2,333	2,333	2,333	2,333	2,333	2,333	2,333	2,333	27,999	28,179	27,809
Executive and council		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	154	144	171
Budget and treasury office		90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	1,076	502	732
Corporate services	2,	31	2,231	2,231	2,231	2,231	2,231	2,231	2,231	2,231	2,231	2,231	2,231	26,769	27,533	26,907
Community and public safety	4,	15	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	4,715	56,580	32,127	34,827
Community and social services	1,	94	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	23,924	5,810	4,510
Sport and recreation		01	901	901	901	901	901	901	901	901	901	901	901	10,817	9,203	9,642
Public safety		53	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	1,833	1,973	3,618
Housing	1,	47	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	1,647	19,763	14,903	16,528
Health		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	244	238	530
Economic and environmental services	2,	89	2,289	2,289	2,289	2,289	2,289	2,289	2,289	2,289	2,289	2,289	2,289	27,472	26,195	27,321
Planning and development		00	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1,199	433	468
Road transport	2,	89	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	2,189	26,273	25,762	26,853
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	20,	14	20,914	20,914	20,914	20,914	20,914	20,914	20,914	20,914	20,914	20,914	20,914	250,971	245,177	262,366
Electricity	3,	97	3,097	3,097	3,097	3,097	3,097	3,097	3,097	3,097	3,097	3,097	3,097	37,166	36,667	39,992
Water	4,	51	4,651	4,651	4,651	4,651	4,651	4,651	4,651	4,651	4,651	4,651	4,651	55,811	91,667	98,990
Waste water management	12,	62	12,062	12,062	12,062	12,062	12,062	12,062	12,062	12,062	12,062	12,062	12,062	144,743	109,686	115,429
Waste management	1,	04	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	1,104	13,251	7,158	7,955
Other													-	_	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard 2	30,	52	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	30,252	363,023	331,678	352,323

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Yea	ır 2011/12						Medium Tei	m Revenue and I Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	12,614	13,118	13,118	13,623	13,791	13,791	13,959	14,296	14,296	14,800	15,137	15,641	168,185	179,790	192,195
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	142	148	148	153	155	155	157	161	161	166	170	176	1,892	2,033	2,186
Service charges - electricity revenue	45,942	47,780	47,780	49,618	50,230	50,230	50,843	52,068	52,068	53,906	55,131	47,948	603,543	747,206	911,442
Service charges - water revenue	6,351	6,605	6,605	6,859	6,944	6,944	7,028	7,198	7,198	7,452	7,621	7,375	84,180	94,562	106,004
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3,109	3,233	3,233	3,358	3,399	3,399	3,441	3,524	3,524	3,648	3,731	3,855	41,454	44,969	48,791
Service charges - refuse revenue	4,136	4,301	4,301	4,467	4,522	4,522	4,577	4,687	4,687	4,853	4,963	5,129	55,146	60,048	65,242
Service charges - other	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	23	25	28
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,396	1,451	1,451	1,507	1,526	1,526	1,544	1,582	1,582	1,638	1,675	1,731	18,608	20,156	21,668
Interest earned - external investments	629	654	654	680	688	688	696	713	713	738	755	780	8,390	9,019	9,696
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	667	693	693	720	729	729	738	756	756	782	800	827	8,889	9,556	10,272
Dividends received	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Fines	741	771	771	801	811	811	820	840	840	870	890	919	9,885	11,955	12,672
Licences and permits	803	836	836	868	878	878	889	911	911	943	964	996	10,712	11,514	12,378
Agency services	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transfer receipts - operational	15,201	15,809	15,809	16,417	16,620	16,620	16,823	17,228	17,228	17,836	18,241	18,849	202,681	207,104	228,180
Other revenue	1,784	1,856	1,856	1,927	1,951	1,951	1,975	2,022	2,022	2,094	2,141	2,213	23,792	25,678	27,684
Cash Receipts by Source	93,518	97,258	97,258	100,999	102,246	102,246	103,493	105,987	105,987	109,727	112,221	106,441	1,237,380	1,423,617	1,648,439
		,	,		,		,				•		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, , , , ,	,,
Other Cash Flows by Source Transfer receipts - capital	_	_	_		_	<u>_</u>	<u>_</u>	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	_	_			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	300	312	312	324	328	328	332	340	340	352	360	372	4,000	4,000	4,000
Short term loans	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137,000	-	-	-	137,000	137,000	146,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3,000	1,500	1,500
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	500	400
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	- 04.0/0	- 07.020	- 07.020	101,573	102.024	- 102.024	- 104.075	106,577	- 242 577	- 110 220	112,831	107.2/2	- 1 201 (00	-	4 000 220
Total Cash Receipts by Source	94,068	97,820	97,820	101,573	102,824	102,824	104,075	106,577	243,577	110,329	112,831	107,363	1,381,680	1,566,617	1,800,339
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	22,567	23,470	23,470	24,373	24,674	24,674	24,975	25,576	25,576	26,479	27,081	25,103	298,018	333,771	370,485
Remuneration of councillors	1,270	1,320	1,320	1,371	1,388	1,388	1,405	1,439	1,439	1,490	1,523	1,574	16,927	18,282	19,744
Collection costs	447	465	465	483	489	489	495	507	507	524	536	554	5,960	6,377	7,015
Interest paid	2,563	2,665	2,665	2,768	2,802	2,802	2,836	2,904	2,904	3,007	3,075	3,178	34,168	44,052	54,450
Bulk purchases - Electricity	29,258	30,429	30,429	31,599	31,989	31,989	32,379	33,160	33,160	34,330	35,110	36,280	390,112	502,855	648,180
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	1,351	1,406	1,406	1,460	1,478	1,478	1,496	1,532	1,532	1,586	1,622	1,676	18,019	19,631	21,005
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Contracted services	800	832	832	864	875	875	886	907	907	939	960	992	10,669	11,353	12,148
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	50	52	52	54	55	55	55	57	57	58	60	62	665	711	761
Grants and subsidies paid - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
General expenses	21,976	22,855	22,855	23,734	24,027	24,027	24,320	24,906	24,906	25,785	26,371	20,610	286,373	304,816	325,174
Cash Payments by Type	80,282	83,494	83,494	86,705	87,775	87,775	88,846	90,987	90,987	94,198	96,339	90,029	1,060,911	1,241,848	1,458,962
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	28,283	28,283	28,283	28,283	28,283	28,283	28,283	28,283	28,283	28,283	28,283	51,914	363,023	331,678	357,727
Repayment of borrowing		20,203		20,203	20,203	17,131	20,203	20,203	20,203		20,203	17,131	34,262	38,699	52,799
Other Cash Flows/Payments	_	_		_	_		_	_			_	- 17,131	- 51,202	- 00,077	- 02,77
Total Cash Payments by Type	108,565	111,776	111,776	114,988	116,058	133,189	117,128	119,269	119,269	122,481	124,621	159,074	1,458,196	1,612,224	1,869,488
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(14,497)	(13,956)	(13,956)	(13,415)	(13,234)	(30,365)	(13,054)	(12,693)	124,307	(12,151)	(11,790)		(76,516)	(45,607)	(69,149)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	184,806	170,309	156,353	142,397	128,982	115,748	85,383	72,329	59,636	183,944	171,792	160,002	184,806	108,291	62,683
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	170,309	156,353	142,397	128,982	115,748	85,383	72,329	59,636	183,944	171,792	160,002	108,291	108,291	62,683	(6,466)

WC023 Drakenstein - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

WC023 Drakenstein - NOT REQUIRED - mun	iicipaii	ity does not n	ave entities					1		1
Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cı	urrent Year 2010	111	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R million	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	outions)	-	_	1	-	_	ı	-	_	_
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	_	1	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number		agreement of contract	R thousand
ESCOM CITY OF CAPE TOWN CAPE WINELANDS	1976 > 1952 > 2006 >	ongoing ongoing ongoing	ELECTRICITY RETICULATION WATER RETICULATION FIRE SERVICES	ONGOING ONGOING ONGONG	rates x consumption rates x consumption rates x utilization

- <u>References</u>
 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
 2. Annual value

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2010/11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Traffic (Syntell(Pty)Ltd		2	749	801		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		1,550
Lifts (Schindler Lifts SA (Pty) Ltd		0	76	82	87	94	100	107	115	123	131	140	150	1,205
HR (Payday Software Systems (Pty) Ltd		1	101	108	116	128	140	154	170	187	205	226	242	1,777
Accounting (Actaris South Africa (Pty) Ltd)		4	2,063	2,207	2,362	2,598	2,858	3,144	3,458	3,804	4,184	4,603	4,925	36,207
NASHUA		1	1,121	1,233		1,492	1,642	1,806	1,986	2,185	2,404	2,644	2,829	20,700
MINOLTA		0	91	100	110	121	133	146	161	177	194	214	229	1,675
ADT		0	12	14	15	17	18	20	22	24	27	29	31	230
MWEB INTERNET			0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8
M-CHOICE		0	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	19
GESTETNER			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	4
SHARP			0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	6
SUNLYNINV		0	16	17	19	21	23	25	27	30	33	37	39	286
PAARL AC ROTTWEILER		8	8,458	9,304	10,234	11,257	12,383	13,621	14,984	16,482	18,130	19,943	21,339	156,136
IGNITE ADVISORY		1	583	641	705	776	854	939	1,033	1,136	1,250	1,375	1,471	10,762
W C COMMUNICATIONS		1	693	762	839	922	1,015	1,116	1,228	1,350	1,486	1,634	1,748	12,793
BUSINESS CONNEXION		1	957	1,053	1,158	1,274	1,401	1,541	1,695	1,865	2,051	2,257	2,415	17,667
MONTE CHRISYO MINISTRIES		0	502	552	607	668	734	808	889	977	1,075	1,183	1,266	9,260
ESKOM HOLDINGS LTD		1	792	871	958	1,054	1,160	1,276	1,403	1,543	1,698	1,867	1,998	14,621
SPCA / DBV PAARL		0	58	64	71	78	85	94	103	114	125	137	147	1,076
LITHOTECH		0	292	321	353	389	427	470	517	569	626	688	737	5,389
VODACOM		3	2,919	3,211	3,532	3,886	4,274	4,702	5,172	5,689	6,258	6,884	7,366	53,893
INTIMATE DATA (PTY) LTD		0	83	91	101	111	122	134	147	162	178	196	210	1,535
INSURANCE:GENERAL		2	1,650	1,815	1,997	2,196	2,416	2,657	2,923	3,215	3,537	3,891	4,163	30,460
INTERNET SOLUTIONS		0	16	17	19	21	23	26	28	31	34	37	40	292
AFS GROUP		0	41	45	49	54	60	66	72	80	87	96	103	753
ORKIN SPECIALISED SERVICED PTY LT		0	38	42	46	51	56	62	68	75	82	90	97	707
RENTOKIL		0	9	10	11	12	14	15	17	18	20	22	24	173
ADT		0	44	48	53	59	64	71	78	86	94	104	111	812
STEINER HYGIENE		0	76	83	92	101	111	122	134	148	163	179	191	1,401
Minitzer		1	926		-								-	926
SYNTELL(PTY)LTD		3	3,520	3,872	4,259	4,685	5,154	5,669	6,236	6,859	7,545	8,300	8,881	64,981

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2010/11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Total Contract Value
1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
	7	7,590	8,349	9,184	10,102	11,113	12,224	13,446	14,791	16,270	17,897	19,150	140,115
	0	3	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6	7	7	53
	0	4	4	5	5	5	6	7	7	8	9	9	69
	0	43	47	52	57	63	69	76	84	92	101	108	792
	0	12	13	14	16	17	19	21	23	25	27	29	215
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	35	33,540	35,786	38,411	42,250	46,472	51,116	56,224	61,843	68,024	74,822	80,060	588,583
2													
	-	14,000	21,540	1,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,140
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	14,000	21,540	1,600	-	ı	-	-	-	-		-	37,140
	35	47,540	57,326	40,011	42,250	46,472	51,116	56,224	61,843	68,024	74,822	80,060	625,723
	1,3	1,3 Total 7 0 0 0 35 2	Ref Years 2010/11 1,3 Total Original Budget 7 7,590 0 3 0 4 0 43 0 12 - - - - 35 33,540 2 - - - - - - - - - - 14,000 - 14,000	Ref Years 2010/11 1,3 Total Original Budget Pear 2011/12 7 7,590 8,349 0 3 3 0 4 4 0 43 47 0 12 13 - - - - - - - - - 2 - 14,000 21,540 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td< td=""><td>Ref Years 2010/11 Framework 1,3 Total Original Budget Budget Year 2011/12 Budget Year +1 2012/13 7 7,590 8,349 9,184 0 3 3 3 0 4 4 5 0 43 47 52 0 12 13 14 - - - - 35 33,540 35,786 38,411 2 - 14,000 21,540 1,600 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -</td><td> Total Original Budget Year 2011/12 2012/13 2013/14 </td><td> Total Original Budget Year 2011/12 Budget Year +1 2012/13 Budget Year +2 2013/14 Estimate </td><td> Years Year</td><td> Total Original Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Estimate Estimate Estimate </td><td> Total Original Budget Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Estimate E</td><td> Years Years 2010/11 Framework 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 </td><td> Years Year</td><td> Years Years Z010/11 Framework Z014/15 Z015/16 Z016/17 Z017/18 Z018/19 Z019/20 Z020/21 1,3 Total Original Budget Year Budget Year + Z012/13 Z013/14 Estimate Estima</td></td<>	Ref Years 2010/11 Framework 1,3 Total Original Budget Budget Year 2011/12 Budget Year +1 2012/13 7 7,590 8,349 9,184 0 3 3 3 0 4 4 5 0 43 47 52 0 12 13 14 - - - - 35 33,540 35,786 38,411 2 - 14,000 21,540 1,600 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Total Original Budget Year 2011/12 2012/13 2013/14	Total Original Budget Year 2011/12 Budget Year +1 2012/13 Budget Year +2 2013/14 Estimate	Years Year	Total Original Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Estimate Estimate Estimate	Total Original Budget Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Estimate E	Years Years 2010/11 Framework 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19	Years Year	Years Years Z010/11 Framework Z014/15 Z015/16 Z016/17 Z017/18 Z018/19 Z019/20 Z020/21 1,3 Total Original Budget Year Budget Year + Z012/13 Z013/14 Estimate Estima

^{1.} Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

^{2.} List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	ırrent Year 2010/	11	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/	Sub-cla	<u>ss</u>								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		64,709	86,329	122,818	177,765	162,206	162,206	261,980	255,964	277,223
Infrastructure - Road transport		9,579	12,642	15,487	21,776	20,776	20,776	27,773	25,692	26,356
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		6,300	3,151	15,487	18,976	17,976	17,976	25,573	23,192	23,451
Storm water		3,279	9,491	-	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,200	2,500	2,905
Infrastructure - Electricity		17,569	11,890	19,351	21,360	17,961	17,961	24,752	26,252	28,232
Generation		-	-	-	805	805	805	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		17,269	11,890	19,351	20,055	16,656	16,656	24,752	26,252	28,232
Street Lighting		300	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		15,600	26,614	25,556	53,731	49,651	49,651	53,140	88,912	96,325
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	1,010	1,010	1,010	2,010	46,115	34,715
Water purification		-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	5,500	3,500	750
Reticulation		15,600	26,614	25,556	50,721	46,641	46,641	45,630	39,297	60,860
Infrastructure - Sanitation		17,553	34,956	62,423	80,898	73,818	73,818	149,465	109,408	120,600
Reticulation		15,300	34,956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		2,253	-	62,423	80,898	73,818	73,818	149,465	109,408	120,600
Infrastructure - Other		4,407	227	-	-	-	-	6,850	5,700	5,710
Waste Management		300	227	-	-	-	-	6,850	5,700	5,710
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	4,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Darks & gerdens		12,379	49,674	10,620	14,896	16,869	16,869	25,863	10,160	8,269
Parks & gardens Sportsfields & stadia		369 2,349	2,486	2,166	1,807 1,600	2,747 1,717	2,747 1,717	3,650 6,020	7,400 720	3,165 2,639
Swimming pools		1,518	_	_	4,870	4,332	4,332	415	1,100	100
Community halls		2,112	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	-	-
Libraries		462	1,527	977	530	530	530	6,360	260	380
Recreational facilities		360	5,515	7,476	170	2,169	2,169	8,200	-	450
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing		_	_	-	370	370	370	40 263	150	20 515
Buses	7	_	_	_	-	-	-	203	-	-
Clinics	'	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Museums & Art Galleries		16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-		-	3,449	2,903	2,903	615	30	-
Social rental housing	8	- 5 102	40,146	-	600	600	600	300	500	1,000
Other		5,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Other		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Other assets		28,829	48,609	38,458	50,105	31,750	31,750	47,838	36,281	39,111
General vehicles	10	3,100	7,094	7,556	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,000	3,400	5,110
Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment	10	15,160	_	4,598	8,091	8,091	8,091	9,044	8,268	9,248
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	2,258	2,371	4,864	4,864	4,864	3,078	1,401	1,671
Furniture and other office equipment		1,950	2,497	2,529	3,764	3,175	3,175	2,973	1,509	2,198
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets Civic Land and Ruildings		4 701	20.047	- 14 F42	12.41/	1.052	1.053	11 547	7.400	- 4 271
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings		4,701	30,047 586	16,563 1,321	13,416	1,853	1,853	11,547 950	7,480 722	6,271 612
Other Buildings Other Land		360	-	3,520	16,250	10,048	10,048	18,247	13,500	14,000
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		3,558	6,127	-	1,520	1,519	1,519	-	-	
Agricultural assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		_	_	1	_	1	_	_	_	_
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		4.000	2.22	700						
Intangibles Computers - software & programming		1,208 1,208	2,234 2,234	792 792	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		1,208	2,234	-	-	_		_	_	_
Total Canital Expanditure on new access	1	107 125	104 047		242,765	210 024	210 024	225 401	302,405	224 (02
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1 1	107,125	186,847	172,688	242,/00	210,824	210,824	335,681	3UZ,4U5	324,602
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References
 1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

- In ordar Capital Experibilities on new assets (\$A3440 pitus total Capital Experibilities on renewal or existing assets (\$A3440 pitus reconcine to total Capital Experibilities).
 Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
 For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
 Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
 Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
 Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA3 Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10		rrent Year 2010/		2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by	Asse		Guidollio	Guidellio	Daugot	Duagot	. 0.0000	2011112	2012110	2010/11
<u>Infrastructure</u>		21,569	21,582	30,704	14,545	14,545	14,545	10,925	11,190	14,195
Infrastructure - Road transport		3,193	3,161	3,872	6,820	6,820	6,820	3,030	3,440	4,790
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2,100	788	3,872	6,820	6,820	6,820	3,030	3,440	4,790
Storm water		1,093	2,373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		5,856	2,973	4,838	4,700	4,700	4,700	7,195	6,950	7,755
Generation Transmission & Reticulation		- E 7E4	- 2,973	4 020	4 700	4,700	4,700	7 105	6,950	7,755
Street Lighting		5,756 100	2,913	4,838	4,700	4,700	4,700	7,195	0,950	7,755
Infrastructure - Water		5,200	6,654	6,389	_	_	_	_	_	_
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water purification		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reticulation		5,200	6,654	6,389	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5,851	8,739	15,606	700	700	700	700	800	1,650
Reticulation		5,100	8,739	15,606	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		751	-	-	700	700	700	700	800	1,650
Infrastructure - Other		1,469	57	-	2,325	2,325	2,325	-	-	-
Waste Management		100	57		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas Other	3	1,369	-		2,325	2,325	2,325	-	-	_
Otner	3	1,309	-		2,323	2,323	2,323			
<u>Community</u>		4,126	12,419	2,655	14,249	14,249	14,249	2,005	780	892
Parks & gardens		123	622	541	1,750	1,750	1,750	230	280	287
Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools		783 506	_	-	8,894 400	8,894 400	8,894 400	550 25	300	300
Community halls		704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		154	382	244	2,325	2,325	2,325	-	-	-
Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency		120	1,379	1,869	-	-	-	200	200	200
Security and policing		_	_	_	_	_	_	1,000	_	_
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries		5	_	-	130	130	130	_	_	105
Social rental housing	8	-	10,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1,731	-	-	750	750	750	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	=	=	=	-	-	-	-	=
Other assets		10,146	12,152	9,615	15,318	15,318	15,318	14,412	17,303	18,038
General vehicles		1,200	1,774	1,889	5,235	5,235	5,235	5,136	5,772	5,500
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment Computers - hardware/equipment		5,250	- 564	1,150 593	2,873 1,731	2,873 1,731	2,873 1,731	1,905 5,376	4,172 5,365	3,639 6,674
Furniture and other office equipment		650	624	632	31	31	31	-	- 3,303	- 0,074
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		1,450	- 7.510	4 141	- 5,448	- E 440	- 5,448	1.004	1.005	2 225
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings		1,650	7,512 146	4,141 330	5,448	5,448	5,448	1,994	1,995	2,225
Other Land		120	-	880	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		1,276	1,532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
List sub-tidas		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Intangibles Computers - software & programming		-	-	198 198	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		_	-	198	_	_	_	-	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asse	1	35,841	46,153	43,172	44,112	44,112	44,112	27,342	29,273	33,125
		1							1	1
Specialised vehicles Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire			_	-		_	-		_	_
Conservancy		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>References</u>										

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (\$A34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (\$A34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
 5. Infrastructure includes "land and buildings required" by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
- 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
- 7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
- Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
 Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- 10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Cu	rrent Year 2010/	111	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Cla	ss/Sub	-class								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		38,072	43,028	49,256	64,304	57,004	57,004	56,354	60,016	64,281
Infrastructure - Road transport		10,609	12,036	16,612	20,921	18,921	18,921	18,342	19,324	20,678
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		6,882	8,183	12,413	16,329	14,329	14,329	14,096	14,846	15,881
Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity		3,727 16,506	3,853 16,337	4,199 19,688	4,592 24,362	4,592 22,062	4,592 22,062	4,246 23,027	4,478 24,801	4,797 26,599
Generation		2,990	3,009	17,000	4,221	4,221	4,221	23,021	24,001	20,377
Transmission & Reticulation		10,923	11,180	17,022	16,818	14,518	14,518	19,834	21,349	22,888
Street Lighting		2,593	2,148	2,667	3,322	3,322	3,322	3,193	3,452	3,711
Infrastructure - Water		4,310	5,936	7,350	8,313	5,313	5,313	8,404	8,908	9,532
Dams & Reservoirs		16	19	10	29	29	29	28	29	32
Water purification		-	-	-	321	321	321	-	-	-
Reticulation		4,293	5,917	7,340	7,963	4,963	4,963	8,376	8,879	9,500
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3,243	4,662	5,606	6,462	6,462	6,462	6,581	6,983	7,472
Reticulation		2,923	4,291	- 5 (0)	5,371	5,371	5,371	- (504	- (000	- 7 470
Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other		320 3,403	371 4,056	5,606	1,091 4,247	1,091 4,247	1,091 4,247	6,581	6,983	7,472
Waste Management		57	4,030	_	4,247	4,228	4,247	_	_	_
Transportation	2	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Gas		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	3	3,346	3,990	-	19	19	19	_	-	_
Community Parks & gardens		393 38	638	9,822	2,603 183	2,603 183	2,603 183	2,489	2,674	2,867
Sportsfields & stadia		100	388	313	451	451	451	530	561	591
Swimming pools		150	93	85	127	127	127	111	119	138
Community halls Libraries		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	152	914	303	303	303	_	_	_
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	259	259	259	-	-	-
Security and policing Buses	7	-	-	348	34	34	34	633	674	720
Clinics	'	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	0	5	6	- 0.142	114	114	114	1 214	1 210	1 410
Social rental housing Other	8	_	-	8,162	1,132	1,132	1,132	1,216	1,319	1,418
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development Other		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Other assets Congress vehicles		22,916 3,952	26,952	24,173 24	20,380 6,281	17,323 4,281	17,323 4,281	24,297 34	25,964 36	27,852 38
General vehicles Specialised vehicles	10	3,932	4,563	_	0,201	4,201	4,201	- 34	-	-
Plant & equipment		700	110	13,923	4,521	4,521	4,521	14,528	15,513	16,582
Computers - hardware/equipment		2,358	2,719	1,040	673	673	673	3,398	3,619	3,876
Furniture and other office equipment Abattoirs		480	114	1,081	223	223	223	300	327	350
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		4,716	7,661	8,106	5,428	4,498	4,498	6,036	6,468	7,005
Other Buildings Other Land		_	-	_	200	200	200	_	_	_
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Other		10,711	11,785	-	3,054	2,927	2,927	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangibles</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	61,380	70,617	83,251	87,287	76,930	76,930	83,139	88,653	95,000
Specialised vehicles		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Refuse		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Fire		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conservancy		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
 Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
 Infrastructure includes "land and buildings required" by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure of Donaled/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
- 7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
- 8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies 9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- 10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecasts					
R thousand		Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Present value		
Capital expenditure	1									
Vote1 - Municipal Council		14	_	-	_	_	-	-		
Vote2 - Municipal Manager		_	_	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010		_	_	-	-	-	-	_		
Vote4 - Strategic Services		1,135	210	253	-	-	-	_		
Vote5 - Corporate Governance		9,603	8,174	5,374	-	-	-	-		
Vote6 - Social Services		57,462	33,142	35,972	-	-	-	-		
Vote7 - Finance		1,076	502	807	-	-	-	-		
Vote8 - Infrastructure & Planning		293,732	289,650	309,918	-	-	-	-		
Example 9 - Vote9		_	_	_	_	_	-	_		
Example 10 - Vote10		_	_	_	_	_	-	_		
Example 11 - Vote11		_	_	_	_	_	-	_		
Example 12 - Vote12		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Example 13 - Vote13		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Example 14 - Vote14		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Example 15 - Vote15		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
List entity summary if applicable					_	_	_	_		
Total Capital Expenditure		363,023	331,678	352,323	_	-	-	_		
	2									
Future operational costs by vote	2	24.400	20.405	22 110						
Vote1 - Municipal Council		24,488	29,695	32,119	_	_	-	_		
Vote2 - Municipal Manager		3,923	3,405	3,749	-	_	-	_		
Vote3 - Soccer World Cup 2010		10.00/	- 25 401	- 27.025	_	_	_	_		
Vote4 - Strategic Services		19,896	25,491	27,825	-	-	-	_		
Vote5 - Corporate Governance		50,983	56,249	61,048	-	-	-	_		
Vote6 - Social Services		260,636	277,522	301,840	-	-	-	_		
Vote7 - Finance		46,509	49,358	54,375	_	-	-	_		
Vote8 - Infrastructure & Planning		830,352	984,886	1,170,447	_	-	-	_		
Example 9 - Vote9		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Example 14 - Vote14		_	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
List entity summary if applicable										
Total future operational costs		1,236,787	1,426,604	1,651,403	-	-	-	-		
Future revenue by source	3									
Property rates		168,185	179,790	192,195	-	_	_	_		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		1,892	2,033	2,186	_	_	_	_		
Service charges - electricity revenue		603,543	747,206	911,442	_	_	_	_		
Service charges - water revenue		84,180	94,562	106,004	_	_	_	_		
Service charges - water revenue		41,454	44,969	48,791	_	_	_	_		
Service charges - refuse revenue		55,146	60,048	65,242	_	_	_	_		
Service charges - other		23	25	28	_	_	_	_		
Rental of facilities and equipment		18,608	20,156	21,668	_	_	_	_		
List other revenues sources if applicable		268,349	278,827	304,883	_	_	_			
List other revenues sources if applicable List entity summary if applicable		200,347	210,021	304,003	_	_	_			
		1 2/1 200	1 /17 /17	1 452 420						
Total future revenue	1	1,241,380	1,427,617	1,652,439	_	-	_	-		
Net Financial Implications References		358,430	330,664	351,287	-	-	-	-		

- 1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
- 2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description		IDP Goal code 3. Asset Class 4.		Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand				Asset Sub-Class 4.		Audited Outcome 2009/10	Current Year 2010/11 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Ward location	New or renewa
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Munic	pal Vote		Examples	Examples							<u> </u>	
INFRASTRUCTURE AND PLANNING	BULK GRAVITY OUTFALL SEWER PAARL SOUTH - WWTW - ADDITIONAL FUNDING (MAYCO)	ENGINEER301	INFRASTRUCTURE - SEWERS	SEWER RETICULATION	82,000	-	-	27,000	30,000		VARIOUS	N,
	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABIITATION & EXTENTION	ENGINEER162	INFRASTRUCTURE - SEWERS	SEWER PURIFICATION	67,350	-	-	13,000	23,000		VARIOUS	N,
	PENTZ STREET PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN: UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO	ENGINEER168	INFRASTRUCTURE - SEWERS	SEWER PURIFICATION	66,380	-	-	39,380	13,000	14,000	VARIOUS	N,
	BULK GRAVITY OUTFALL SEWER PAARL SOUTH - WWTW	ENGINEER149	INFRASTRUCTURE - SEWERS	SEWER RETICULATION	53,158	-	-	7,320	18,338	27,500	VARIOUS	N,
	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW PHASE 2 (STRATEGY IMPLIMENTATION)	ENGINEER167	INFRASTRUCTURE - SEWERS	SEWER PURIFICATION	50,125	-	-	33,000	8,475		VARIOUS	N,
	132/66/11KV DISTRIBUTION	ENGINEER25	INFRASTRUCTURE - RETICULATION	ELECTRICITY MAINS - RETICULATION	37,750	-	-	11,500	12,500	13,750	VARIOUS	N,
	NETWORK REPLACEMENT AND UPGRADING (INCL. MASTER PLAN)	ENGINEER214	INFRASTRUCTURE WATER	WATER RETICULATION	31,850	-	-	5,500	6,500	19,850	VARIOUS	N,
	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIR	ENGINEER204	INFRASTRUCTURE WATER	WATER RETICULATION	31,500	-	-	500	20,100	10,900	VARIOUS	N,
	ELECTRIFICATION HOUSING PROJECTS	ENGINEER36	INFRASTRUCTURE ELECTRICITY	ELECTRICITY MAINS - RETICULATION	28,356	-	-	9,452	9,452		VARIOUS	N,
	RESEVOIR : NEW COURTRAI (2* 8ML)	ENGINEER234	INFRASTRUCTURE WATER	WATER RETICULATION	21,000	-	-	500	14,000		VARIOUS	N,
	BULK WATER AUGMENTATION (WITHOOGTE/WELVANPAS/SPRUIT)	ENGINEER206	INFRASTRUCTURE WATER	WATER RETICULATION	19,500	-	-	500	2,500		VARIOUS	N,
	UPGRADING OF WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON AREA (MASTER PLAN ITEMS)	ENGINEER207	INFRASTRUCTURE WATER	WATER RETICULATION	19,200	-	-	10,000	6,000		VARIOUS	N,
	WINDMEUL: SLOT VAN DIE PAARL RETICULATION NETWORK	ENGINEER239	INFRASTRUCTURE WATER	WATER RETICULATION	17,800	-	-	11,000	3,300		VARIOUS	N,
	NETWORK REPLACEMENT AND UPGRADING (INCL. MASTER PLAN)	ENGINEER201	INFRASTRUCTURE WATER	WATER RETICULATION	17,150	-	-	2,650	5,000		VARIOUS	N,
	REHABILITATION OF OLD LANDFILL SITES (GOUDA, HERMON, SARON ETC)	ENGINEER191	INFRASTRRUCTURE OTHER	LANDFILL SITES - TIP SITES	16,000	-	-	6,000	5,000		VARIOUS	N,
	BULK GRAVITY OUTFALL SEWER WESBANK	ENGINEER157	INFRASTRUCTURE - SEWERS	SEWER RETICULATION	14,450	-	-	6,500	6,000		VARIOUS	N,
	UPGRADING VAN DER STEL STREET(MEAKER ST TO JAN V RIEBEECK)	ENGINEER122	INFRASTRUCTURE - ROADS	ROADS	12,785	-	-	4,000	4,000		VARIOUS	N,
	NEW RESERVOIR AND PUMPSTATION: WELVANPAS	ENGINEER205	INFRASTRUCTURE WATER	WATER RETICULATION	11,400	-	-	500	5,000		VARIOUS	N,
	PIPE LINE FROM WITHOOGTE / ANTONIESVLEI REPLACE	ENGINEER202	INFRASTRUCTURE WATER	WATER RETICULATION	10,300	-	-	5,000	5,000		VARIOUS	N,
	WELLINGTON INDUSTRIES: PUMPSTATION UPGRADE	ENGINEER163	INFRASTRUCTURE - SEWERS	SEWER PURIFICATION	10,000	-	-	3,000	3,000		VARIOUS	N,
	GROENHEUWEL HIGH PRESSURE WATERMAIN	ENGINEER228	INFRASTRUCTURE WATER	WATER RETICULATION	10,950	-	-	6,700	3,500		VARIOUS	N,
	BACKLOGS: MUNICIPAL FLEET: ASSET MAINTENANCE/REPLACEMENT	ENGINEER73	OTHER ASSETS	GENERAL VEHICLES	9,296	-	-	3,071	3,225		VARIOUS	N,
	NETWORK UPGRADING AND REPLACEMENT (INCL. MASTER PLANS)	ENGINEER147	INFRASTRUCTURE - SEWERS	SEWER RETICULATION	9,000	-	-	3,000	3,000		VARIOUS	N,
	WINDMEUL: SLOT VAN DIE PAARL : NEW RESERVOIR	ENGINEER240	INFRASTRUCTURE WATER	WATER RETICULATION	9,000	-	-	500	5,000		VARIOUS	N,
	SPECIAL PROJECT :D2(1) SIDEWALKS (WARD PROJECTS)	ENGINEER118	INFRASTRUCTURE - ROADS	STREETS AND STORMWATER	7,900	-	-	2,550	2,550		VARIOUS	N,
	VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS	ENGINEER67	OTHER ASSETS	GENERAL VEHICLES	7,112	-	-	2,065	2,547		VARIOUS	N,
	- PRIMARY ROUTES 80% IF UNSUBSIDISED	ENGINEER125	INFRASTRUCTURE - ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE - ROADS	STREETS AND STORMWATER	6,600	-	_	1,900 1,900	2,200		VARIOUS VARIOUS	IN,
	- PRIMARY ROUTES 80% IF UNSUBSIDISED PRIMARY ROUTES 80% IF UNSUBSIDISED	ENGINEER127		STREETS AND STORMWATER	6,600 6,500	-	_	1,900	2,200 2,200		VARIOUS	IN,
	BACKLOGS : MUNICIPAL FLEET : REFUSE TRUCK	ENGINEER126 ENGINEER72	INFRASTRUCTURE - ROADS OTHER ASSETS	STREETS AND STORMWATER GENERAL VEHICLES	6,410	_	_	2,000	2,200		VARIOUS	N,
					· ·	_	_					IN,
	BACKLOGS: MUNICIPAL FLEET: ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT	ENGINEER77	OTHER ASSETS	GENERAL VEHICLES	6,252	-	-	1,200	2,552		VARIOUS	N,
	GENERAL RETICULATION	ENGINEER19	INFRASTRUCTURE ELECTRICITY	ELECTRICITY MAINS - RETICULATION	6,200	-	-	2,000	2,000		VARIOUS	N,
	ROADS: OR TAMBO, NEWREST AND NEWTON	ENGINEER114	INFRASTRUCTURE - ROADS	STREETS AND STORMWATER	7,000	-	-	3,000	2,000	2,000	VARIOUS	N,
	NEW RESERVOIR (INCL. MASTER PLANS) - LINKED TO HOUSING PROJECT	ENGINEER195	INFRASTRUCTURE WATER	WATER RETICULATION	5,900	-	-	-	-		VARIOUS	N,
	WELLINGTON: LANDFILL SITE : NEW FENCE	ENGINEER285	INFRASTRRUCTURE OTHER	LANDFILL SITES - TIP SITES	5,100	-	-	5,000	-		VARIOUS	N,
	MBEKWENI RING ROAD	ENGINEER130	INFRASTRUCTURE - ROADS	STREETS AND STORMWATER	5,000	-	-	2,000	2,000	1,000	VARIOUS	N,
	WATER TREATMENT WORKS: PAARL MOUNTAIN	ENGINEER215	INFRASTRUCTURE WATER	WATER RETICULATION	5,337	-	-	4,650	687	-	VARIOUS	N,
SOCIAL SERVICES						-	-	-	_	_	VARIOUS	N,
	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	SOCIAL91	COMMUNITY ASSETS	RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	12,420	-	-	12,200	100		VARIOUS	N,
	LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	SOCIAL382	OTHER ASSETS - VACANT LAND	LAND - VACANT LAND	41,647	-	-	17,647	12,000		VARIOUS VARIOUS	IV,
	DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY	SOCIAL360	COMMUNITY ASSETS	CEMETRIES	7,000	-	-	2,500	3,000	1,500		N,
	LIBRARY GRANT	SOCIAL447	COMMUNITY ASSETS	LIBRARY	4,000	-	-	4,000	-	-	VARIOUS	N,
	OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS				249,149	_	-	86,937	78,652	83,560		
Total Capital expenditure	1				1,052,428	-		363,023		357,727		
Total Capital expenditure	1 1	1			1,032,428			303,023	331,678	331,121		+'
Total Capital expenditure	2	_			1,052,428			363.023	331,678	357,727		1
References	1-				1,002,120			000/020	00.,070	007,727		

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

^{2.} Must reconcile with table A34

^{3.} As per Table A6 4. As per Table 34

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project		ilciai yeans	Asset Class 3.		Previous target	Current Year 2010/11		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Project name	Project number		Asset Sub-Class 3.	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand					Year					
Parent municipality:										
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal \	/ote 		Examples	Examples						
Corporate Services						-	-	-	-	-
	UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (LIFTS	Corp14	Other Assets	Civic Builidngs	2010/2011	-	-	1,400	-	-
	AIRCONDITIONING MBEKWENI HALL	Corp32	Other Assets	Furniture and Other Office Equipment	2010/2011	-	-	589	-	-
						-	-	-	-	-
Social Services						-	-	-	-	-
	PAARL EAST MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE	Social 91	Community Assets	Recreational Facilities	2010/2011	-	-	8,000	7,384	-
	DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY	Social 360	Community Assets	Cemetries	2010/2011	-	-	545	-	-
	EMERGENCY LAND	Social 383	Community Assets	Other Land	2010/2011	-	-	250	-	-
	LAND ACQUISITION AND BULK SERVICES	Social 382	Community Assets	OtherLand	2010/2011	-	-	5,647	-	-
Infrastructure and Planning						-	-	-	-	-
	ROADS:OR TAMBO,NEW REST & NEWTON	Engineer 114	Infrastructure: Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	2010/2011	-	-	1,000	-	-
	BERGRIVER POLLUTION PROJECT	Engineer 154	Infrastructure: Sewerage	Sewerage purification	2010/2011	-	-	4,600	-	-
	WATER TREATMENT WORKS : PAARL MOUNTAIN	Engineer 215	Infrastructure Water	Reticulation	2010/2011	-	-	400	-	-
	GROENHEUWEL HIGH PRESSURE WATERMAIN	Engineer 228	Infrastructure Water	Reticulation	2010/2011	-	-	1,200	-	-
						-	-	-	-	-
						-	-	-	-	-
						-	-	-	-	-
						-	-	-	-	-
						_	-	-	-	_

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Refer MFMA s30

^{3.} Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Table A34